Elephant Plasterboard Fire Rated Systems Manual October 2019



Elephant FIRE RATED SYSTEMS

www.elephantplasterboard.co.nz



Version update: October 2022

Elephant Plasterboard Fire Rated Systems Manual

These publications are continuously being updated and superseded. CURRENT VERSION DATED: October 2022

It is important to check to ensure you have the latest publication. Call Free Help line 0800 ELEPHANT (353742).

Liability for systems that are not designed and installed in accordance with this publication will not be accepted by Elephant Plasterboard (NZ) Limited.

Copyright

All the material in this document including text, diagrams, figures, patterns, pictures, tables and cad drawings are protected by copyright.

Cad Drawings

Pictures and CAD drawings may be downloaded and used in consented plans for generic references only. Elephant Plasterboard (NZ) Limited takes no liability in CAD drawing details shown. It is up to the designer and or builder to provide specific details and or building construction methods in each case. All pictures and CAD details are generic only.

Elephant Plasterboard (NZ) Limited Trademarks:

Elephant Plasterboard®, Elephant Board®,

Elephant Standard Plasterboard®, Elephant Standard-Plus®, Elephant Smartboard®, SmartRock Plasterboard®

Elephant SuperSpan®, Elephant FireSmart®, Elephant MultiSmart®, Elephant AquaSmart®, Elephant SuperSmart®, Elephant BraceSmart®, Elephant NoiseSmart®, Elephant UltraSmart®, Elephant ImpactSmart®

Elephant Plasterboard New Range of Smartboards

We have introduced new brand names for our plasterboard range

- 10 & 13mm Multiboard is now called 10 & 13mm MultiSmart
- 10 & 13mm Aquaboard is now 10 &13mm AquaSmart
- 16mm Multiboard is now 16mm FireSmart

The performance characteristics of these products are unchanged Further Smart board products will be introduced soon

Elephant Plasterboard Product & System Warranty

Elephant Plasterboard wall and ceiling linings are supported by Elephant Plasterboard's Quality Guarantee. This Warrantee covers Elephant Plasterboard products and or systems for a minimum of 10 years from the date of the purchase. Elephant Plasterboard supplies products which are warranted to be free from defects. Any products found to be defective before or after installation will be replaced and/or repaired, provided installation has been in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard's technical literature.

Free Helpline

0800 ELEPHANT (353-742)

Email

info@elephantplasterboard.co.nz

Website

www.elephantplasterboard.co.nz

Telephone

(09) 818-7706

Elephant Plasterboard (NZ) Limited 14 Bancroft Crescent, Glendene, Auckland 0602 P.O. Box 21-436, Waitakere 0650 New Zealand



Contents

SYSTEM SELECTOR TABLE 4-22

INTRODUCTION 24-29

Limitations and Conditions of Use

NZBC Building Code Compliance

Fire Resistance Ratings (FRR)

Internal lining Surface Finish Properties

Fire Rated Walls

Universal Walls

Elephant QuickBrace System

Fire Rated Floor/Ceiling Systems

Universal Ceiling Systems

Acoustic Sealant

Load Bearing & Non-Load Bearing Studs

Elephant Plasterboard Substitution options

NOMENCLATURE 30

Elephant Specification Reference - Wall Systems

Elephant Specification Reference - Floor/Ceiling Systems

FIRE SYSTEMS 31-119

Timber Framed Walls

Steel Framed Walls

Double Steel Frame with MultiSmart Central Liner

Universal Walls - Timber or Steel Frame

Smoke Separation Walls

Floor/Ceiling Systems

Composite Joist Floor/Ceiling

Steel Joist Floor/Ceiling

Battened Floor/Ceiling Systems

Direct Fix Clip Floor/Ceiling

Suspended Grid Floor/Ceiling

Universal Ceiling - Timber or Steel Frame

Single Timber Frame Wall with Simultaneous Fire Exposure on Both Sides

Elephant Smoke Separation - Timber or Steel

Elephant Shaft Panel

Shaft Wall

Steel Column & Beam - Timber Strapped

Steel Column & Beam - Steel Clip & Channel

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS 120-148

Penetrations Two way FRR Systems

T Junctions & Corner Junctions Two way FRR Systems

Head Details with Negligible Deflection

Deflection Head Details

Wall & Floor/Ceiling Junctions

Composite Floor Deflection Head Details

Rigid Junctions

Control Joints

Ceiling Wall Junction Details

Shaft Wall

Boundary Wall Details

PRODUCT RANGE 150

www.elephantplasterboard.co.nz



Version update: October 2022

Fire Rated Walls

| System | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | | ise trol | Lining Requirements | Page |
|-----------|--------|--------------|-----------------|-----|-------------|---|------|
| Number | Suffix | rife Katilig | Ability | STC | Rw | Lilling nequirements | rage |
| Timber | Frame | Walls - Two | Way FRI | R | | | |
| E2TL30 | -S20 | 30/30/30 | LB | 37 | 36 | 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Other side | 31 |
| LZTLSO | -S26 | 30/30/30 | LB | 37 | 36 | 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side | 31 |
| E4TL45 | -S40 | 45/45/45 | LB | 42 | 41 | 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Other side | 32 |
| E4T60 | -S40 | /60/60 | NLB | 42 | 41 | 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus to Other side | 33 |
| E2TL60 | -M26 | 60/60/60 | LB | 38 | 37 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | 34 |
| | -S46 | 60/60/60 | LB | 42 | 41 | 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus and 1 x 13mm Standard on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus and 1 x 13mm Standard on Other side | 35 |
| E4TL60 | -MS40 | 60/60/60 | LB | 42 | 41 | 1x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus and 1 x 10mm MultiSmart on One side $1x$ 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus and 1 x 10mm MultiSmart on Other side | 35 |
| | -S52 | 60/60/60 | LB | 43 | 42 | 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side | 35 |
| E2TL75 | -F32 | 75/75/75 | LB | 38 | 37 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on Other side | 36 |
| E4T90 | -MS52 | /90/90 | NLB | 43 | 42 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Standard on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Standard on Other side | 37 |
| L4190 | -M46 | /90/90 | NLB | 43 | 42 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 10mm MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 10mm MultiSmart on Other side | 37 |
| E4TL90 | -M52 | 90/90/90 | LB | 45 | 44 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | 38 |
| E4T120 | -FM58 | /120/120 | NLB | 46 | 45 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm MultiSmart on One side 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm MultiSmart on Other side | 39 |
| E6TL120 | -M78 | 120/120/120 | LB | 44 | 43 | 3 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 3 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | 40 |
| EBV1TL30 | -S10 | 30/30/30 | LB | 46 | 45 | 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on One side Brick Veneer on Other side | 41 |
| LDVITLSO | -S13 | 30/30/30 | LB | 46 | 45 | 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side Brick Veneer on Other side | 41 |
| EBV1TL60 | -M13 | 60/60/60 | ŁB (| 46 | 45 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side Brick Veneer on Other side | 42 |
| Steel Fra | ame W | alls - Two W | ay FRR | | | | |
| E2SL15 | -S26 | 15/15/15 | LB | 35 | 34 | 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side | 44 |
| E2S30 | -S26 | /30/30 | NLB | 35 | 34 | 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side | 45 |
| | -M20 | /30/30 | NLB | 36 | 35 | 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | 45 |
| E2SL30 | -M26 | 30/30/30 | LB | 37 | 36 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | 46 |
| LZSLSO | -F32 | 30/30/30 | LB | 37 | 36 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on Other side | 46 |
| E4SL30 | -S40 | 30/30/30 | LB | 43 | 42 | 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Other side | 47 |
| E2S60 | -M26 | /60/60 | NLB | 37 | 36 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | 48 |
| E4S60 | -S52 | /60/60 | NLB | 45 | 44 | 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side | 49 |
| L4300 | -M40 | /60/60 | NLB | 45 | 44 | 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | 49 |
| E4SL60 | -M52 | 60/60/60 | LB | 46 | 45 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | 50 |
| E2S75 | -F32 | /75/75 | NLB | 38 | 37 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on Other side | 51 |

Fire Rated Walls

| System | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | | Noise Control Lining Requirements | | Page |
|---------|---------|-------------|-----------------|------|-----------------------------------|--|------|
| Number | Suffix | The nating | Ability | STC | Rw | Emmig Requirements | ruge |
| E4S90 | -M46 | /90/90 | NLB | 45 | 44 | 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm MultiSmart on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm MultiSmart on Other side | 52 |
| E4SL90 | -F64 | 90/90/90 | LB | 47 | 46 | 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on Other side | 53 |
| E4S120 | -FM58 | /120/120 | NLB | 46 | 45 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm MultiSmart on One side 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm MultiSmart on Other side | 54 |
| Double | Steel F | rame Wall v | vith Mul | tiSm | art C | entral Liner - Two Way FRR | |
| E2CSD60 | -M26 | /60/60 | NLB | 44 | 43 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | 56 |

Fire Rated Universal Walls

| System | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | | ise itrol | Lining Requirements | Page |
|------------|---------|--------------|-----------------|--------|--------------|---|------|
| Number | Suffix | The nating | Ability | STC | Rw | Emmig requirements | luge |
| | | | | | | | |
| Univers | al Timb | per or Steel | Frame V | Vall - | One | Way FRR | |
| E1UW15 | -S13 | 15/15/15 | LB | - | - | 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side | 59 |
| E1UW30 | -F16a | 30/30/30 | LB | - | - | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side | 60 |
| E2UW30 | -S20 | 30/30/30 | LB | - | - | 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on One side | 61 |
| E2UW45 | -M26 | 45/45/45 | LB | - | - | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side | 62 |
| F21.114/C0 | -M26a | 60/60/60 | LB | - | | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side | 63 |
| E2UW60 | -FM29 | 60/60/60 | LB | - | - | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side | 63 |
| F311W00 | -M39a | 90/90/90 | LB | -/ | | 3 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side | 64 |
| E3UW90 | -FM42 | 90/90/90 | LB | A | - | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side | 64 |
| E3UW120 | -MF45a | 120/120/120 | LB | - | - | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side | 65 |

Fire Rated Walls with simultaneous fire exposure on both sides

| System | Lining | Fire Rating | Bearing | Con | trol | Lining Requirements | Page |
|----------|--------|-------------|----------|-------|------|--|-------|
| Number | Suffix | The Rating | Ability | STC | Rw | Lining Requirements | 1 age |
| Single 1 | imber | Frame Wall | with Sir | nulta | neou | us Fire Exposure on Both sides - Two Way FRR | |
| E2TL30S | -M26 | 30/-/- | LB | 38 | 37 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | 66 |
| E4TL60S | -M52 | 60/-/- | LB | 46 | 45 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | 67 |

Smoke Separation Walls

| System Number | Lining Suffix | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | | ise itrol | Lining Requirements | Page |
|------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------|--------------|--|------|
| Number | Sullix | | Ability | STC | Rw | | |
| Smoke | Separa | tion - Timbe | er or Ste | el Fra | ame \ | Wall - Two Way FRR | |
| E2sm10 | _ | 10/10/10 | LB | _ | _ | 1 x Minimum 10mm Elephant Plasterboard on One side 1 x Minimum 10mm Elephant Plasterboard on Other side | 69 |



Version update: October 2022

Fire Rated Floor/Ceilings

| System | Lining | - : - : | Load | | Noise Contro | 1 | | |
|----------|----------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----|-----------------|-----|---|------|
| Number | Suffix | Fire Rating | Bearing Ability | STC | Rw | IIC | Lining Requirements | Page |
| Floor/C | eiling | | | | | | | |
| E1FC15 | -S13 | 15/15/15 | LB | 38 | 37 | 31 | 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard | 71 |
| E1FC30 | -M13 | 30/30/30 | LB | 39 | 39 | 32 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | 72 |
| E2FC30 | -S26 | 30/30/30 | LB | 39 | 38 | 32 | 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard | 73 |
| E1FC45 | -M13 | 45/45/45 | LB | 39 | 39 | 32 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | 74 |
| E1FC60 | -F16 | 60/60/60 | LB | 39 | 38 | 32 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart | 76 |
| E2FC60 | -MS26 | 60/60/60 | LB | 40 | 39 | 33 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard | 78 |
| E2FC90 | -FM29 | 90/90/90 | LB | 41 | 40 | 34 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | 79 |
| E3FC120 | -M39 | 120/120/120 | LB | 43 | 42 | 35 | 3 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | 80 |
| Compo | site Joi | st Floor/Cei | ling | | | | | |
| E1CJ30 | -M13 | 30/30/30 | LB | 39 | 38 | 32 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | 81 |
| E2CJ30 | -S26 | 30/30/30 | LB | 39 | 38 | 32 | 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard | 82 |
| E1CJ45 | -M13 | 45/45/45 | LB | 39 | 38 | 32 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | 83 |
| E1CJ60 | -F16 | 60/60/60 | LB | 39 | 38 | 32 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart | 84 |
| E2CJ60 | -MS26 | 60/60/60 | LB | 40 | 39 | 33 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard | 85 |
| Steel Jo | ist Floc | or/Ceiling | | | | | | |
| E1SJ30 | -M13 | 30/30/30 | LB | 35 | 34 | 31 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | 86 |
| E2SJ60 | -M26 | 60/60/60 | LB | 39 | 38 | 32 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | 87 |
| Battene | d Floo | r/Ceiling | | | | | | |
| E1BC30 | -M13 | 30/30/30 | LB | 35 | 34 | 31 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | 88 |
| E1BC60 | -F16 | 60/60/60 | LB | 39 | 38 | 32 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart | 90 |
| Direct F | ix Clip | Floor/Ceilin | g | | | | | |
| E1DF45 | -M13 | 45/45/45 | LB | 49 | 48 | 42 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | 92 |
| E1DF60 | -F16 | 60/60/60 | LB | 49 | 48 | 43 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart | 93 |
| E2DF60 | -MS26 | 60/60/60 | LB | 49 | 48 | 43 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard | 94 |
| E2DF75 | -M26 | 75/75/75 | LB | 52 | 51 | 43 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | 95 |
| E2DF90 | -F32 | 90/90/90 | LB | 54 | 53 | 43 | 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart | 96 |
| E3DF120 | -M39 | 120/120/120 | LB | 54 | 53 | 43 | 3 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | 97 |

Fire Rated Floor/Ceilings

| System | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | | Noise Control | | Lining Requirements | Page |
|--------|--------|--------------|-----------------|-----|------------------|-----|---|------|
| Number | Suffix | c manning | Ability | STC | Rw | IIC | | |
| Suspen | ded Gr | id Floor/Cei | iling | | | | | |
| F25620 | -S26 | 30/30/30 | LB | 50 | 49 | 42 | 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard | 98 |
| E2SC30 | -M20 | 30/30/30 | LB | 50 | 49 | 42 | 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart | 98 |
| E1SC45 | -M13 | 45/45/45 | LB | 48 | 47 | 42 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | 99 |
| E1SC60 | -F16 | 60/60/60 | LB | 48 | 47 | 43 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart | 100 |
| E1XC60 | -F16 | 60/60/60 | LB | 48 | 47 | 43 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart | 101 |
| E2SC60 | -MS26 | 60/60/60 | LB | 48 | 47 | 42 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard | 102 |
| E2SC75 | -M26 | 75/75/75 | LB | 51 | 50 | 42 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | 103 |
| E2SC90 | -F32 | 90/90/90 | LB | 53 | 52 | 43 | 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart | 104 |
| E2XC90 | -FM29 | 90/90/90 | LB | 48 | 47 | 43 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | 105 |

Fire Rated Universal Ceilings

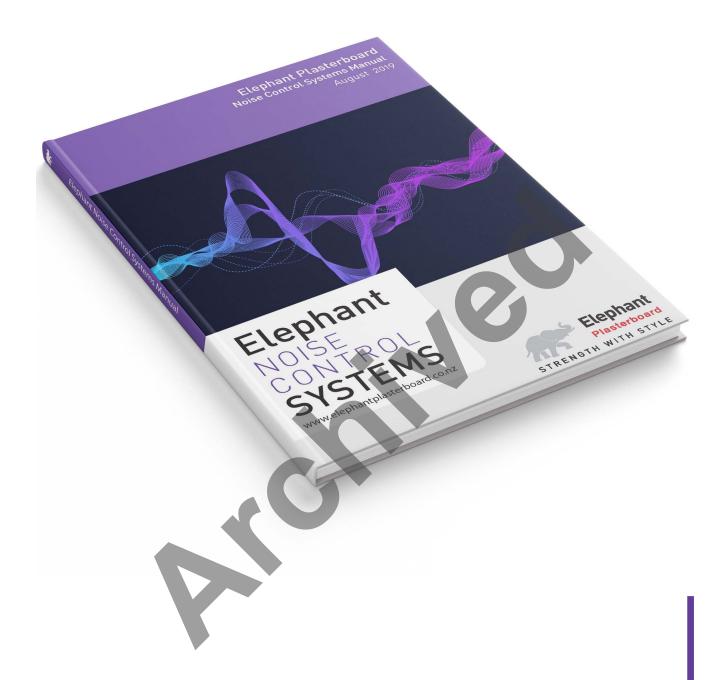
| System | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | | Noise Contro | | Lining Requirements | Page |
|---------|----------|-------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|-----|---|-------|
| Number | Suffix | catg | Ability | STC | Rw | IIC | ziming nequirements | . age |
| Univers | al Ceili | ng - Timber | or Steel | Fran | ne | | | |
| E1UC15 | -M13 | 15/15/15 | LB | • | - | | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | 107 |
| E1UC30 | -F16a | 30/30/30 | LB | (- | - | - | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart | 108 |
| E2UC60 | -M26a | 60/60/60 | LB | 6 | - | - | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | 109 |
| E20C60 | -FM29 | 60/60/60 | LB | - | - | - | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | 109 |
| F211C00 | -M39a | 90/90/90 | LB | - | - | - | 3 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | 110 |
| E3UC90 | -FM42 | 90/90/90 | LB | - | - | - | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | 110 |

Fire Rated Speciality Systems

| | | | | | Noise | Control | | | |
|-------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|-------|------------|------|---|------|
| System | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | | | тс | | Lining Boguiyamanta | Dogo |
| Number | Suffix | riie Katilig | Ability | 64mm Stud | | 102mm Stud | | Lining Requirements | Page |
| | | | | No Fill | Fill | No Fill | Fill | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Shaft Wa | all - Fire | e Rated fror | n Shaft | Side o | nly | | | | |
| E1SWS60 | -M13 | -/60/60 | NLB | 39 | 45 | 42 | 46 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | 114 |
| E2SWS90 | -M26 | -/90/90 | NLB | 43 | 49 | 46 | 50 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | 114 |
| E2SWS120 | -FM29 | -/120/120 | NLB | 44 | 50 | 46 | 51 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | 114 |
| Shaft Wa | all - Fire | e Rated fror | n Either | Side | | | | | |
| E1SWE30 | -M13 | -/30/30 | NLB | 39 | 45 | 42 | 46 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | 114 |
| E2SWE60 | -M26 | -/60/60 | NLB | 43 | 49 | 46 | 50 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | 114 |
| E2SWE90 | -FM29 | -/90/90 | NLB | 44 | 50 | 46 | 51 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | 114 |
| E3SWE120 | -FM42 | -/120/120 | NLB | 46 | 51 | 48 | 52 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | 114 |
| Elephan | t Shaft | Panel | | | | | | | |
| Elephant Sl | | | | | | | | | 112 |

Fire Rated Columns & Beams

| System Number | Lining Suffix | Fire Rating | Load Bearing Ability | No Con STC | | Lining Requirements | Page |
|------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------------------|------------------|------|---|------|
| Steel Co | lumn 8 | Beam - Tin | nber Stra | appe | d | | |
| E1CBT15 | -S13 | 15/-/- | LB | 4 | | 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard | 116 |
| E1CBT30 | -F16 | 30/-/- | LB | - | | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart | 116 |
| E2CBT30 | -S20 | 30/-/- | LB | - | - | 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus | 116 |
| E2CBT60 | -M26 | 60/-/- | LB | - | - | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | 116 |
| E2CBT90 | -F32 | 90/-/- | LB | - | - | 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart | 116 |
| E3CBT120 | -MF45 | 120/-/- | LB | - | - | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart | 116 |
| Steel Co | lumn 8 | Beam - Ste | el Clip a | nd C | hanr | nel | |
| E1CBS15 | -S13 | 15/-/- | LB | - | - | 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard | 118 |
| E1CBS30 | -F16 | 30/-/- | LB | - | - | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart | 118 |
| E2CBS30 | -S20 | 30/-/- | LB | - | - | 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus | 118 |
| E2CBS60 | -M26 | 60/-/- | LB | - | - | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | 118 |
| E2CBS90 | -F32 | 90/-/- | LB | - | - | 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart | 118 |
| E3CBS120 | -MF45 | 120/-/- | LB | - | - | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart | 118 |



For Noise Control Fire Rated system options, go to

Elephant Noise Control Systems Manual

| System | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | No Con | | Lining Requirements | Page |
|------------|--------|-------------|-----------------|-----------|-------|--|-------|
| Number | Suffix | | Ability | STC | Rw | 9 | - uge |
| Timber I | Double | Frame Wa | lls - Loa | d Bea | aring | | |
| | -S30 | 30/30/30 | LB | 55 | 54 | 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Other side | |
| E3TDLA30 | -S39 | 30/30/30 | LB | 57 | 56 | 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side | |
| | -M30 | 30/30/30 | LB | 58 | 57 | 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| E4TDLA45 | -S40 | 45/45/45 | LB | 59 | 58 | 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Other side | |
| E2TDLA60 | -M26 | 60/60/60 | LB | 55 | 54 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One Side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other Side | |
| | -MS39 | 60/60/60 | LB | 58 | 57 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side | |
| E3TDLA60 | -M33 | 60/60/60 | LB | 59 | 58 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| | -M39 | 60/60/60 | LB | 61 | 60 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| | -S46 | 60/60/60 | LB | 60 | 59 | 1 x 10mm Standard-Plus and 1 x 13mm Standard on One side 1 x 10mm Standard-Plus and 1 x 13mm Standard on Other side | |
| E4TDLA60 | -MS40 | 60/60/60 | LB | 61 | 60 | 1 x 10mm MultiSmart and 1x10mm Standard-Plus on One side 1 x 10mm MultiSmart and 1x10mm Standard-Plus on Other side | |
| E41DLA60 | -S52 | 60/60/60 | LB | 62 | 61 | 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side | |
| | -M40 | 60/60/60 | LB | 62 | 61 | 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| E2TDLA75 | -F32 | 75/75/75 | LB | 56 | 55 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on Other side | |
| E4TDLA90 | -M52 | 90/90/90 | LB | 67 | 66 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| Timber S | Single | Frame Wall | ls with R | esilie | ent M | Nount - Load Bearing | |
| E3TMLA30 | -S39 | 30/30/30 | LB | 55 | 54 | Framing Side: 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard Mount Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard | |
| ESTINICASO | -M30 | 30/30/30 | LB | 56 | 55 | Framing Side: 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart Mount Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart | |
| E4TMLA30 | -S40 | 30/30/30 | LB | 58 | 57 | Framing Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus Mount Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus | |
| E4TMLA45 | -S52 | 45/45/45 | LB | 61 | 60 | Framing Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard Mount Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard | |
| E3TMLA60 | -M39 | 60/60/60 | LB | 58 | 57 | Framing Side: 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart Mount Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | |
| E4TMLA60 | -M40 | 60/60/60 | LB | 62 | 61 | Framing Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart Mount Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart | |
| E4TMLA90 | -M52 | 90/90/90 | LB | 63 | 62 | Framing Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart Mount Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | |
| Timber S | Single | Frame Wall | ls with R | esilie | ent R | ail - Load Bearing | |
| E4TRLA45 | -S52 | 45/45/45 | LB | 56 | 55 | Framing Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard Rail Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard | |
| E4TRLA60 | -M40 | 60/60/60 | LB | 55 | 54 | Framing Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart Rail Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart | |
| E4TRLA90 | -M52 | 90/90/90 | LB | 57 | 56 | Framing Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart Rail Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | |

| System | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | | ise itrol | Lining Density and auto | Dage |
|----------|--------|-------------|-----------------|-------|--------------|---|------|
| Number | Suffix | Fire Kating | Ability | STC | Rw | Lining Requirements | Page |
| Steel Do | uble F | rame Walls | - Non L | oad | Beari | ing | |
| E36DA30 | -S39 | /30/30 | NLB | 55 | 54 | 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side | |
| E3SDA30 | -M30 | /30/30 | NLB | 56 | 55 | 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| E4SDA45 | -S40 | /45/45 | NLB | 58 | 57 | 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on One Side 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Other Side | |
| E2SDA60 | -M26 | /60/60 | NLB | 55 | 54 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| | -MS39 | /60/60 | NLB | 57 | 56 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side | |
| E3SDA60 | -M33 | /60/60 | NLB | 58 | 57 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| | -M39 | /60/60 | NLB | 61 | 60 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| E4SDA60 | -S52 | /60/60 | NLB | 61 | 60 | 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side | |
| E43DA60 | -M40 | /60/60 | NLB | 61 | 60 | 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| E2SDA75 | -F32 | /75/75 | NLB | 56 | 55 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on Other side | |
| E4SDA75 | -MS52 | /75/75 | NLB | 63 | 62 | 1 x 13mm Standard and 1x13mm MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Standard and 1x13mm MultiSmart on Other side | |
| E4SDA90 | -M46 | /90/90 | NLB | 63 | 62 | 1 x 10mm MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm MultiSmart on One side 1 x 10mm MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm MultiSmart on Other side | |
| E4SDA105 | -M52 | /105/105 | NLB | 65 | 64 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| Steel Do | uble F | rame Walls | - Load | Beari | ng | | |
| E2SDLA30 | -M26 | 30/30/30 | LB | 55 | 54 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| LZ3DLA30 | -F32 | 30/30/30 | LB | 56 | 55 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on Other side | |
| E3SDLA30 | -MS33 | 30/30/30 | LB | 58 | 57 | 1×13 mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2×10 mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Other side | |
| LJJDLAJU | -M39 | 30/30/30 | LB | 61 | 60 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| E4SDLA30 | -S40 | 30/30/30 | LB | 59 | 58 | 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Other side | |
| E4SDLA45 | -S52 | 45/45/45 | LB | 61 | 60 | 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side | |
| L43DLA43 | -M40 | 45/45/45 | LB | 61 | 60 | 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| E4SDLA60 | -M52 | 60/60/60 | LB | 65 | 64 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| E4SDLA90 | -F64 | 90/90/90 | LB | 66 | 65 | 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on Other side | |



| System | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | No Con | ise trol | Lining Requirements | Page |
|-----------|---------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|---|------|
| Number | Suffix | J | Ability | STC | Rw | | |
| Steel Do | uble F | rame Walls | with M | ultiSı | mart | Central Liner - Non Load Bearing | |
| E4CSDA60 | -MS46 | /60/60 | NLB | 56 | 56 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 10mm Standard-Plus one side & 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 10mm Standard-Plus on other | |
| E4C3DA00 | -MS52 | /60/60 | NLB | 57 | 58 | 1x 13 Elephant MultiSmart And 1 x 13 Elephant Standard on one side & 1x 13 Elephant MultiSmart And 1 x 13 Elephant Standard on other side | |
| Steel Fra | me Wa | alls with Re | silient N | /loun | t - N | on Load Bearing | |
| E3SMA30 | -S39 | /30/30 | NLB | 55 | 54 | Frame Side: 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard Mount Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard | |
| | -M30 | /30/30 | NLB | 55 | 54 | Frame Side: 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart Mount Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart | |
| E4SMA30 | -S40 | /30/30 | NLB | 56 | 55 | Frame Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus Mount Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus | |
| E3SMA60 | -MS39 | /60/60 | NLB | 56 | 55 | Frame Side: 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart Mount Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard | |
| LJJIVIAOU | -M39 | /60/60 | NLB | 57 | 56 | Frame Side: 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart Mount Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | |
| E4SMA60 | -S52 | /60/60 | NLB | 59 | 58 | Frame Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard Mount Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard | |
| E43IVIAOU | -M40 | /60/60 | NLB | 59 | 58 | Frame Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart Mount Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart | |
| E4SMA90 | -M46 | /90/90 | NLB | 60 | 59 | Frame Side: 1×13 mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1×10 mm MultiSmart Mount Side: 1×13 mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1×10 mm MultiSmart | |
| E4SMA105 | -M52 | /105/105 | NLB | 62 | 61 | Frame Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart Mount Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | |
| Steel Fra | me Wa | alls with Re | silient F | tail - | Non | Load Bearing | |
| E4SRA60 | -S52 | /60/60 | NLB | 56 | 55 | Frame Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard Rail Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard | |
| L+3NAOU | -M40 | /60/60 | NLB | 56 | 55 | Frame Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart Rail Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart | |
| E4SRA90 | -M46 | /90/90 | NLB | 57 | 56. | Frame Side: 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 10mm MultiSmart Rail Side: 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 10mm MultiSmart | |
| E4SRA105 | -M52 | /105/105 | NLB | 59 | 58 | Frame Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart Rail Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | |
| Quiet St | eel Fra | me Walls - | Non Lo | ad Be | arin | g | |
| E4SQA30 | -S40 | /30/30 | NLB | 55 | 54 | 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Other side | |
| E4SQA45 | -S46 | /45/45 | NLB | 56 | 55 | 1x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus and 1 x 13mm Standard on One side 1x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus and 1 x 13mm Standard on Other side | |
| | -M33 | /60/60 | NLB | 55 | 54 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| E3SQA60 | -M36 | /60/60 | NLB | 55 | 54 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm MultiSmart on Other side | |
| | -M39 | /60/60 | NLB | 57 | 56 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| E4SQA60 | -S52 | /60/60 | NLB | 57 | 56 | 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side | |
| LTJQAOU | -M40 | /60/60 | NLB | 57 | 56 | 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| E4SQA75 | -MS52 | /75/75 | NLB | 59 | 58 | 1 x13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1x13mm Standard on One side 1 x13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1x13mm Standard on Other side | |
| E4SQA90 | -M46 | /90/90 | NLB | 59 | 58 | 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSMart and 1 x 13mm MultiSmart on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm MultiSmart on Other side | |
| E4SQA105 | -M52 | /105/105 | NLB | 61 | 60 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |

| System | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | No Con | | Lining Requirements | Page |
|---------|---------|-------------|-----------------|-----------|-------|--|------|
| Number | Suffix | _ | Ability | STC | Rw | 3 | |
| Stagger | ed Stee | el Stud Wal | ls - Non | Loac | d Bea | aring | |
| E3SSA30 | -S39 | /30/30 | NLB | 55 | 54 | 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side | |
| E4SSA45 | -S40 | /45/45 | NLB | 56 | 55 | 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Other side | |
| E2SSA60 | -F32 | /60/60 | NLB | 55 | 54 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on Other side | |
| E3SSA60 | -MS39 | /60/60 | NLB | 56 | 55 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side | |
| E333A00 | -M39 | /60/60 | NLB | 57 | 56 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| E4SSA60 | -S52 | /60/60 | NLB | 59 | 58 | 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side | |
| EASSAGO | -M46 | /90/90 | NLB | 59 | 58 | 1 x 10mm MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm MultiSmart on One side 1 x 10mm MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm MultiSmart on Other side | |
| E4SSA90 | -M52 | /90/90 | NLB | 62 | 61 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |



Full Intertenancy - Fire Rated Floor/Ceilings

| System | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | | Noise Control | | Lining Requirements | Page |
|-------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|---------|------------------|-------|---|------|
| Number | Suffix | | Ability | STC | Rw | IIC | | |
| Direct Fix | Clip - F | loating Flo | oor/Ceil | ing - | Timb | er Jo | ist | |
| EFJ2DFA60 | -MS26 | 60/60/60 | LB | 67 | 66 | 57-76 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard | |
| LI 32DI A00 | -M26 | 60/60/60 | LB | 68 | 67 | 57-77 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | |
| FFD2DFA60 | -MS26 | 60/60/60 | LB | 64 | 63 | 55-72 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard | |
| EFP2DFA60 | -M26 | 60/60/60 | LB | 65 | 64 | 56-72 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | |
| Direct Fix | Clip - F | loating Flo | oor/Ceil | ing - | Steel | Joist | | |
| EFJ2DFsA45 | -M26 | 45/45/45 | LB | 67 | 66 | 56-76 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | |
| EFP2DFsA45 | -M26 | 45/45/45 | LB | 64 | 63 | 55-72 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | |
| EFJ2DFsA60 | -FM29 | 60/60/60 | LB | 67 | 66 | 56-76 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart | |
| EFP2DFsA60 | -FM29 | 60/60/60 | LB | 64 | 63 | 56-72 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart | |
| Direct Fix | Clip - F | loor/Ceilir | ng - Tim | ber J | oist | ı | | |
| E2DFA60 | -MS26 | 60/60/60 | LB | 56 | 55 | 46-73 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard | |
| E2DFA75 | -M26 | 75/75/75 | LB | 57 | 56 | 46-73 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | |
| E2DFA90 | -FM29 | 90/90/90 | LB | 57 | 56 | 47-73 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | |
| | -F32 | 90/90/90 | LB | 58 | 57 | 47-73 | 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart | |
| Suspende | ed Grid | Floor/Ceil | ing - Tin | nber | Joist | | | |
| E2SCA60 | -MS26 | 60/60/60 | LB | 56 | 55. | 40-72 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard | |
| E2SCA75 | -M26 | 75/75/75 | LB | 56 | 55 | 40-72 | 2 x 13 Elephant MultiSmart | |
| E2SCA90 | -FM29 | 90/90/90 | LB | 57 | 56 | 47-72 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | |
| LZ3CA90 | -F32 | 90/90/90 | LB | 57 | 56 | 40-73 | 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart | |
| Direct Fix | Clip - F | loor/Ceilir | ng - Stee | el Joi: | st | | | |
| E2DFsA45 | -M26 | 45/45/45 | LB | 56 | 55 | 47-74 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | |
| E2DFsA60 | -FM29 | 60/60/60 | LB | 57 | 56 | 47-75 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | |
| LZDI SAUU | -F32 | 60/60/60 | LB | 57 | 56 | 47-75 | 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart | |

Sub Intertenancy - Walls

| System | Lining | Eiro Patina | Load | | ise trol | Lining Descriptions | Dono |
|-----------|---------|-------------|--------------------|--------|-------------|---|------|
| Number | Suffix | Fire Rating | Bearing Ability | STC | Rw | Lining Requirements | Page |
| Single Ti | mber Fr | ame Walls - | Load Bea | aring | | | |
| | -S20 | 30/30/30 | LB | 40 | 39 | 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Other side | |
| E2TLa30 | -S26 | 30/30/30 | LB | 40 | 39 | 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side | |
| | -M20 | 30/30/30 | LB | 41 | 40 | 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| | -S30 | 30/30/30 | LB | 43 | 42 | 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Other side | |
| E3TLa30 | -S39 | 30/30/30 | LB | 43 | 42 | 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side | |
| | -M30 | 30/30/30 | LB | 44 | 43 | 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| E4TLa45 | -S40 | 45/45/45 | LB | 45 | 44 | 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Other side | |
| E2TLa60 | -M26 | 60/60/60 | LB | 42 | 41 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| | -MS39 | 60/60/60 | LB | 45 | 44 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side | |
| E3TLa60 | -M33 | 60/60/60 | LB | 45 | 44 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| | -M39 | 60/60/60 | LB | 46 | 45 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| | -S46 | 60/60/60 | LB | 45 | 44 | 1 x 10mm Standard-Plus and 1 x 13mm Standard on One side 1 x 10mm Standard-Plus and 1 x 13mm Standard on Other side | |
| E4TLa60 | -S52 | 60/60/60 | LB | 46 | 45 | 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side | |
| | -M40 | 60/60/60 | LB | 46 | 45 | 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One sid 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| E4TLa90 | -M52 | 90/90/90 | LB | 48 | 47 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| Double T | imber F | rame Walls | - Load Be | earing |) | | |
| | -S20 | 30/30/30 | LB | 51 | 50 | 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Other side | |
| E2TDLa30 | -S26 | 30/30/30 | LB | 52 | 51 | 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side | |
| | -M20 | 30/30/30 | LB | 52 | 51 | 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| Single Ti | mber Fr | ame Walls w | ith Resil | ient N | /loun | t- Load Bearing | |
| E3TMLa30 | -S30 | 30/30/30 | LB | 53 | 52 | Frame Side: 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus Mount Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus | |
| Single Ti | mber Fr | ame Walls w | ith Resil | ient R | ail- L | oad Bearing | |
| | -S30 | 30/30/30 | LB | 48 | 47 | Frame Side: 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus Rail Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus | |
| E3TRLa30 | -S39 | 30/30/30 | LB | 50 | 49 | Frame Side: 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard Rail Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard | |
| | -M30 | 30/30/30 | LB | 51 | 50 | Frame Side: 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart Rail Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart | |
| E3TRLa60 | -MS39 | 60/60/60 | LB | 52 | 50 | Frame Side: 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart Rail Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard | |
| LJINLAOU | -M39 | 60/60/60 | LB | 52 | 51 | Frame Side: 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart Rail Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | |



Sub Intertenancy - Walls

| System Number | Lining Suffix | Fire Rating | Load Bearing Ability | | ise trol Rw | Lining Requirements | Page |
|------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|-------------------|---|------|
| Single St | eel Fran | ne Walls - No | n Load I | 3earir | ng | | |
| E2Sa15 | -S20 | /15/15 | NLB | 40 | 39 | 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Other side | |
| E2Sa30 | -S26 | /30/30 | NLB | 41 | 40 | 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side | |
| E23d3U | -M20 | /30/30 | NLB | 42 | 41 | 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| | -S33 | /30/30 | NLB | 43 | 42 | 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Other side | |
| E3Sa30 | -S39 | /30/30 | NLB | 44 | 42 | 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side | |
| | -M30 | /30/30 | NLB | 44 | 43 | 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| E4Sa45 | -S40 | /45/45 | NLB | 46 | 45 | 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Other side | |
| E2Sa60 | -M26 | /60/60 | NLB | 43 | 42 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| F25-60 | -MS39 | /60/60 | NLB | 44 | 43 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side | |
| E3Sa60 | -M39 | /60/60 | NLB | 45 | 44 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| | -S46 | /60/60 | NLB | 47 | 46 | 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus and 1 x 13mm Standard on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus and 1 x 13mm Standard on Other side | |
| E4Sa60 | -S52 | /60/60 | NLB | 48 | 47 | 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side | |
| | -M40 | /60/60 | NLB | 48 | 47 | 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| E4Sa90 | -M46 | /90/90 | NLB | 50 | 49 | 1 x 10mm and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 10mm and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| E4Sa105 | -M52 | /105/105 | NLB | 52 | 51 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| Single St | eel Fran | ne Walls - Lo | ad Beari | ng (| | | |
| E2SLa30 | -M26 | 30/30/30 | LB | 43 | 42 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| E3SLa30 | -M39 | 30/30/30 | LB | 45 | 44 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| E4SLa30 | -S40 | 30/30/30 | LB | 46 | 45 | 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Other side | |
| F461 - 45 | -S52 | 45/45/45 | LB | 48 | 47 | 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side | |
| E4SLa45 | -M40 | 45/45/45 | LB | 48 | 47 | 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| E4SLa60 | -M52 | 60/60/60 | LB | 52 | 51 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| E4SLa90 | -F64 | 90/90/90 | LB | 53 | 52 | 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on Other side | |
| Double S | teel Fra | me Walls - N | lon Load | Bear | ing | | |
| E25D-20 | -S26 | /30/30 | NLB | 52 | 51 | 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side | |
| E2SDa30 | -M20 | /30/30 | NLB | 52 | 51 | 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |



Sub Intertenancy - Walls

| System | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | | ise itrol | Lining Requirements | Page |
|-----------|---------|---------------|-----------------|-------|--------------|---|------|
| Number | Suffix | | Ability | STC | Rw | 3 | |
| Steel Fra | me Wall | s with Resili | ent Rail- | Non | Load | Bearing | |
| E3SRa30 | -S39 | /30/30 | NLB | 51 | 50 | Frame Side: 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard Rail Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard | |
| ESSRASU | -M30 | /30/30 | NLB | 51 | 50 | Frame Side: 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart Rail Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart | |
| E3SRa60 | -MS39 | /60/60 | NLB | 52 | 51 | Frame Side: 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart Rail Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard | |
| ESSRAOU | -M39 | /60/60 | NLB | 53 | 52 | Frame Side: 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart Rail Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | |
| Quiet Ste | el Fram | e Walls - No | n Load B | earin | g | | |
| E2SOa30 | -S26 | /30/30 | NLB | 47 | 46 | 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side | |
| E25Qa30 | -M20 | /30/30 | NLB | 48 | 47 | 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| F260-20 | -S39 | /30/30 | NLB | 53 | 52 | 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side | |
| E3SQa30 | -M30 | /30/30 | NLB | 53 | 52 | 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| E3SQa45 | -MS33 | /45/45 | NLB | 53 | 52 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Other side | |
| E2SQa60 | -M26 | /60/60 | NLB | 50 | 49 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| Staggere | d Steel | Stud Walls - | Non Loa | d Bea | aring | | |
| F255-20 | -S26 | /30/30 | NLB | 50 | 49 | 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side | |
| E2SSa30 | -M20 | /30/30 | NLB | 49 | 48 | 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| E2SSa60 | -M26 | /60/60 | NLB | 52 | 51 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side | |
| L233dUU | -F32 | /60/60 | NLB | 54 | 53 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on Other side | |

Sub Intertenancy - Floor/Ceilings

| System | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | | Noise Contro | | Lining Requirements | Page |
|----------|---------|---------------|-----------------|-----|-----------------|-------|------------------------------|------|
| Number | Suffix | | Ability | STC | Rw | IIC | 34 | 9 |
| Direct F | ix Clip | - Floor/Ceili | ng | | | | | |
| E1DFa15 | -S13 | 15/15/15 | LB | 48 | 47 | 43-69 | 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard | |
| E2DFa30 | -S26 | 30/30/30 | LB | 53 | 52 | 43-69 | 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard | |
| E1DFa45 | -M13 | 45/45/45 | LB | 52 | 51 | 43-69 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | |
| E1DFa60 | -F16 | 60/60/60 | LB | 52 | 51 | 43-69 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart | |
| Suspend | ded Gri | d Floor/Cei | ling | | | | | |
| E1SCa15 | -S13 | 15/15/15 | LB | 48 | 47 | 39-62 | 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard | |
| E2SCa30 | -S26 | 30/30/30 | LB | 53 | 52 | 42-67 | 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard | |
| E1SCa45 | -M13 | 45/45/45 | LB | 51 | 50 | 43-69 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | |
| E1SCa60 | -F16 | 60/60/60 | LB | 52 | 51 | 43-69 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart | |





For Plasterboard & Fibre Cement combination Fire Rated system options, go to

Elephant & Fibre Cement Fire Rated Systems Manual

External Fire Rated Walls - Timber Frame

| System Number | Lining Suffix | Fire Rating | Insulation | Noise Control STC | Lining Requirements | Page |
|------------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--|------|
| Elephant F | Plasterl | ooard & Jar | nes Hard | ie Line | a™ Weatherboard | |
| EJL1TL30 | -S10 | 30/30/30 | R2.2 glass wool | 46 | 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Internal side James Hardie Linea™ Weatherboard to External side | |
| EJL1TL60 | -M13 | 60/60/60 | R2.2 glass wool | 47 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie Linea™ Weatherboard to External side | |
| Elephant F | Plasterl | ooard & Jar | nes Hard | ie Line | a™ Oblique™Weatherboard | |
| EJOh1TL30 | -S10 | 30/30/30 | R2.2 glass wool | 46 | 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Internal side James Hardie Linea™ Oblique™ Weatherboard horizontal to External side | |
| EJOv1TL30 | -S10 | 30/30/30 | R2.2 glass wool | 46 | 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Internal side James Hardie Linea™ Oblique™ Weatherboard vertical to External side | |
| EJOh1TL60 | -M13 | 60/60/60 | R2.2 glass wool | 47 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie Linea™ Oblique™ Weatherboard horizontal to External side | |
| EJOv1TL60 | -M13 | 60/60/60 | R2.2 glass wool | 47 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie Linea™ Oblique™ Weatherboard vertical to External side | |
| Elephant I | Plaster | ooard & Jar | nes Hard | ie™ We | eather board | |
| EJW1TL30 | -S10 | 30/30/30 | R2.2 glass wool | 45 | 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Internal side James Hardie™ Weatherboard to External side | |
| EJW1TL60 | -M13 | 60/60/60 | JH Mineral | 46 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie™ Weatherboard to External side | |
| Elephant F | Plasterl | ooard & Jar | nes Hard | ie Stria | ™ Cladding | |
| EJSh1TL30 | -S10 | 30/30/30 | R2.2 glass wool | 46 | 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Internal side James Hardie Stria™ Cladding horizontal to External side | |
| EJSv1TL30 | -S10 | 30/30/30 | R2.2 glass wool | 46 | 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Internal side James Hardie Stría™ Cladding vertical to External side | |
| EJSh1TL60 | -M13 | 60/60/60 | R2.2 glass wool | 47 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie Stria™ Cladding horizontal to External side | |
| EJSv1TL60 | -M13 | 60/60/60 | R2.2 glass wool | 47 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie Stria™ Cladding vertical to External side | |
| Elephant F | Plasterl | ooard & Jar | nes Hard | e Stria | ™ Cladding & RAB™ Board | |
| EJRS1TL30 | -S10 | 30/30/30 | R2.2 glass wool | 46 | 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Internal side James Hardie Stria™ Cladding and RAB™ Board with CLD™ Structural Cavity Batten to External side | |
| EJRS1TL60 | -M13 | 60/60/60 | JH Mineral | 47 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie Stria™ Cladding and RAB™ Board with CLD™ Structural Cavity Batten to External side | |
| Elephant I | Plaster | ooard & Jar | nes Hard | ie Haro | lieFlex™Sheet | |
| EJF1TL30 | -S10 | 30/30/30 | R2.2 glass wool | 42 | 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Internal side James Hardie HardieFlex™ Sheet to External side | |
| EJF1TL60 | -M13 | 60/60/60 | JH Mineral | 43 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie HardieFlex™ Sheet to External side | |
| Elephant F | Plaster | ooard & Jar | nes Hard | ie Mon | otek™ Sheet | |
| EJM1TL30 | -S10 | 30/30/30 | R2.2 glass wool | 42 | 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Internal side James Hardie Monotek™ Sheet to External side | |
| EJM1TL60 | -M13 | 60/60/60 | JH Mineral | 43 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie Monotek™ Sheet to External side | |



External Fire Rated Walls - Timber Frame

| System Number | Lining Suffix | Fire Rating | Insulation | Noise Control STC | Lining Requirements | Page |
|------------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--|------|
| Elephant I | Plaster | ooard & Jar | nes Hard | ie Axor | n™ Panel | |
| EJA1TL30 | -S10 | 30/30/30 | R2.2 glass wool | 41 | 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Internal side James Hardie Axon™ Panel to External side | |
| EJA1TL60 | -M13 | 60/60/60 | JH Mineral | 42 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie Axon™ Panel to External side | |
| Elephant I | Plaster | ooard & Jar | nes Hard | ie Axor | n™ Panel & RAB™Board | |
| EJRA1TL30 | -S10 | 30/30/30 | R2.2 glass wool | 45 | 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Internal side James Hardie Axon™ Panel and RAB™ Board with CLD™ Structural Cavity Batten to External side | |
| EJRA1TL60 | -M13 | 60/60/60 | JH Mineral | 46 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side James Hardie Axon™ Panel and RAB™ Board with CLD™ Structural Cavity Batten to External side | |
| Elephant I | Plaster | ooard & Jar | nes Hard | ie Titar | n™ Facade Panel & RAB™ Board | |
| EJRT1TL30 | -S10 | 30/30/30 | R2.2 glass wool | 45 | 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Internal side James Hardie Titan™ Facade Panel and RAB™ Board with CLD™ Structural Cavity Batten to External side | |
| EJRT1TL60 | -M13 | 60/60/60 | JH Mineral | 46 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie Titan™ Facade Panel and RAB™ Board with CLD™ Structural Cavity Batten to External side | |
| Elephant F | Plasterl | ooard & Jar | nes Hard | ie Easy | Lap™ Panel & RAB™Board | |
| EJRE1TL30 | -S10 | 30/30/30 | R2.2 glass wool | 46 | 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Internal side James Hardie EasyLap™ Panel and RAB™ Board with CLD™ Structural Cavity Batten to External side | |
| EJRE1TL60 | -M13 | 60/60/60 | JH Mineral | 47 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie EasyLap™ Panel and RAB™ Board with CLD™ Structural Cavity Batten to External side | |
| Elephant F | Plaster | ooard & Jar | nes Hard | е ЕхоТ | ec™ Facade Panel & RAB™Board | |
| EJRX1TL30 | -S10 | 30/30/30 | R2.2 glass wool | 47 | 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Internal side James Hardie ExoTec™ Facade Panel and RAB™ Board with Top hat system to External side | |
| EJRX1TL60 | -M13 | 60/60/60 | JH Mineral | 48 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie ExoTec™ Facade Panel and RAB™ Board with Top hat system to External side | |
| Elephant F | Plaster | ooard & Jar | nes Har <u>d</u> | ie RAB ^T | [™] Board & a Weathertight Cladding (See Note 1) | |
| EJRN1TL30 | -S10 | 30/30/30 | R2.2 glass wool | 42 | 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Internal side James Hardie RAB™ Board with a Weathertight Cladding to External side | |
| EJRN1TL60 | -M13 | 60/60/60 | JH Mineral | 42 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie RAB™ Board with a Weathertight Cladding to External side | |
| | -MS20 | 60/60/60 | JH Mineral | 46 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart & 1 x 10mm Standard-Plus on Internal side James Hardie RAB™ Board with a Weathertight Cladding to External side | |
| EJRN2TL60 | -S26 | 60/60/60 | JH Mineral | 47 | 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard on Internal side James Hardie RAB™ Board with a Weathertight Cladding to External side | |
| | -M20 | 60/60/60 | JH Mineral | 47 | 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie RAB™ Board with a Weathertight Cladding to External side | |

Note1: It is important to consider that the fire properties of the external cladding is in accordance with NZBC C/VM1 or C/AS documents. Refer to Table 5.1 of Section 5.4 of C/AS1 and Table 5.5 of Section 5.8.1 of C/AS2 for the information about various risk groups to identify the external fire spread safety requirement applicable to the exterior surface finishes.



External Fire Rated Walls - Steel Frame

| System Number | Lining Suffix | Fire Rating | Insulation | Noise Control STC | Lining Requirements | Page |
|------------------|------------------|-------------|------------|-------------------------|--|------|
| Elephant | Plasterk | ooard & Sel | lected Jai | nes Ha | rdie Fibre Cement Cladding | |
| E11161.20 | -M13 | 30/30/30 | JH Mineral | 42 - 47 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side Selected James Hardie Fibre Cement cladding to External side | |
| EJH1SL30 | -F16 | 30/30/30 | JH Mineral | 42 - 47 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on Internal side Selected James Hardie Fibre Cement cladding to External side | |
| EJH2SL30 | -S20 | 30/30/30 | JH Mineral | 47 - 53 | 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Internal side Selected James Hardie Fibre Cement cladding to External side | |
| EJH2SL60 | -M26 | 60/60/60 | JH Mineral | 51 - 54 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side Selected James Hardie Fibre Cement cladding to External side | |
| Elephant | Plasterk | ooard & RA | B™ board | d with S | Selected James Hardie Fibre Cement Cladding | |
| | -M13 | 30/30/30 | JH Mineral | 42 - 47 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie RAB™ Board with Selected James Hardie Fibre Cement cladding to External side | |
| EJRH1SL30 | -F16 | 30/30/30 | JH Mineral | 42 - 47 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on Internal side James Hardie RAB™ Board with Selected James Hardie Fibre Cement cladding to External side | |
| EJRH2SL30 | -S20 | 30/30/30 | JH Mineral | 47 - 53 | 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Internal side James Hardie RAB™ Board with Selected James Hardie Fibre Cement cladding to External side | |
| EJRH2SL60 | -M26 | 60/60/60 | JH Mineral | 51 - 54 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie RAB™ Board with Selected James Hardie Fibre Cement cladding to External side | |
| Elephant | Plasterl | ooard & Jar | nes Hard | ie RAB¹ | M Board & a Weathertight Cladding (See Note 1) | |
| E IDNIA CL 20 | -M13 | 30/30/30 | JH Mineral | 42 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie RAB $^{\text{TM}}$ Board with a Weathertight Cladding to External side | |
| EJRN1SL30 | -F16 | 30/30/30 | JH Mineral | 43 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on Internal side James Hardie RAB™ Board with a Weathertight Cladding to External side | |
| EJRN2SL30 | -S20 | 30/30/30 | JH Mineral | 47 | 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on Internal side James Hardie RAB™ Board with a Weathertight Cladding to External side | |
| EJRN2SL60 | -M26 | 60/60/60 | JH Mineral | 49 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie RAB™ Board with a Weathertight Cladding to External side | |

Internal Fire Rated Walls - Timber Frame

| System Number | Lining Suffix | Fire Rating | Insulation | Noise Control STC | Lining Requirements | Page |
|------------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---|------|
| Elephant F | Plaster | ooard & Jar | nes Hardi | ie Villal | board™ Lining | |
| EJV1TL30 | -S10 | 30/30/30 | R2.2 glass wool | 42 | 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on One side 6mm or > James Hardie Villaboard™ Lining to Other side | |
| EJV1TL60 | -M13 | 60/60/60 | JH Mineral | 43 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 6mm or > James Hardie Villaboard™ Lining to Other side | |

Floor/Ceilings - Timber Frame

| System Number | Lining Suffix | Fire Rating | Insulation | Noise Control STC IIC | | Lining Requirements to underside of Frame | Page |
|------------------|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------------------|-----|--|------|
| Elephant F | Plaster | ooard & Jar | nes Hard | ie S | ecu | ra™ Interior Flooring | |
| EJS1FC30 | -M13 | 30/30/30 | n/a | 45 | 33 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart to underside of frame | |
| EJS1FC60 | -F16 | 60/60/60 | n/a | 46 | 33 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart to underside of frame | |

Full Intertenancy - Floating Floor/Ceilings - Timber Frame

| System Number | Lining Suffix | Fire Rating | Insulation | | oise ntrol IIC | Lining Requirements to underside of Frame Page |
|------------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------|-----|----------------------|--|
| Elephant F | Plasterl | ooard & Flo | ating Jan | nes | Hard | ie Secura™ Interior Flooring 🔝 🔼 |
| FF 12DF460 | -MS26 | 60/60/60 | R1.8 glass wool | 67 | 57-76 | 1 x 13 Elephant MultiSmart And 1 x 13 Elephant Standard under the battens |
| EFJ2DFA60 | -M26 | 60/60/60 | R1.8 glass wool | 68 | 57-77 | 2 x 13 Elephant MultiSmart under the battens |





Version update: October 2022

INTRODUCTION

This manual provides details for construction of One way and Two way Fire Rated walls and floor/ceiling elements to provide fire protection as required by the NZBC clause C1 to C6 "Protection From Fire".

Elephant Plasterboard (NZ) Limited has many different combinations of wall and ceiling Fire Rated Systems. It is the responsibility of the specifier to accommodate the required performance of the building they are considering. The specifier should take into consideration both external and internal fire rating for occupants intended use. Special consideration must be taken in the construction process.

All construction details that have been provided in this manual are generic only and it is important that expert advice is seeked to determine suitability in each individual project

Limitations and Conditions of Use

- Elephant Plasterboard is intended for normal conditions of dry internal use.
- · Elephant Plasterboard must not be used for bracing applications in or around baths and shower areas.
- Elephant Plasterboard must not be exposed to liquid water or be installed in situations where extended exposures to humidity above 90% Relative Humidity are to be expected. Bathrooms, kitchens and laundries should have adequate ventilation or heating to avoid condensation build-up.
- A suitable surface finish (e.g. Vinyl wallpaper or gloss and semi-gloss alkyd paints) must be applied to Elephant Plasterboard in all areas where liquid water or high humidity can be expected.
- Elephant Plasterboard must not be installed over a vapour barrier.
- Elephant Plasterboard must not be applied directly to masonry, concrete or solid plaster, unless timber strapping or steel furring channels are used.
- Elephant Plasterboard must not be exposed to temperatures of 52°C or greater for prolonged periods.
- · Elephant Plasterboard may not be used as an external lining.

New Zealand Building Code (NZBC) Compliance

Elephant Plasterboard is manufactured to AS/NZS 2588 and has been specifically formulated to meet New Zealand Building Code requirements. Elephant Plasterboard has been marketed internationally since 1975 and the product has established an excellent history of performance for its use in buildings throughout New Zealand and the Asia/Pacific region. Elephant Plasterboard meets the durability requirements of the NZBC and is subject to use, installation and maintenance in accordance with the instructions outlaid in this manual. The Manufacturing plant is International Standard ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 registered.

NZBC Clause B1 Structure:

Framing material specifications used with Elephant Plasterboard Systems must be in accordance with the performance requirements of NZBC Clause B1. Timber framed walls and floors must be installed and meet the requirements of NZS3604.

NZBC Clause B2 Durability:

Elephant Plasterboard Fire, Noise Control & Bracing Systems have a serviceable life of not less than 50 years and so is in accordance to NZBC B2 3.1

• NZBC Clause C1-C6 Protection from Fire:

Elephant Plasterboard Fire & Noise Control Systems can meet the requirements of providing passive fire protection as per NZBC Clause C1-C6.

• NZBC Clause E3 Internal Moisture:

Elephant Plasterboard Wet Area Systems can meet the requirements of NZBC Acceptable Solution E3/AS1.

• NZBC Clause F2 Hazardous Building Materials:

Elephant Plasterboard Systems meet this requirement of NZBC Clause F2 and will not present a health hazard to people.

NZBC Clause G6 -Airborne & Impact Sound:

Elephant Plasterboard Noise Control Systems entitled 'Full Intertenancy' (STC 55 or greater) systems meet the requirements of NZBC Clause G6.



INTRODUCTION

Fire Resistance Ratings (FRR)

To prevent fire spread or structural collapse, the Acceptable Solutions require building elements to have fire resistance ratings (FRR). The level of FRR required depends on the risk group of the building. The way to determine the FRR of building elements is by using the standard tests specified in Appendix C of the Acceptable Solutions.

FRR components

An FRR comprises three numbers: these give time values in minutes for structural adequacy, integrity and insulation. E.g. --/60/60 (a/b/c). Primary and secondary elements required to have an FRR will, depending on their function, need to satisfy one or more of these three criteria as follows:

- a) **Structural Adequacy**: usually provided by primary elements within a fire cell. These include building elements which are part of the structure, and those providing support to other elements with an FRR within the same or adjacent fire cells. Examples are: columns, beams, floors and walls (which may also be fire separations). Paragraph 4.3 of the Acceptable Solutions describes special situations where primary elements need not have an FRR.
- b) **Integrity**: usually provided by secondary elements. Examples are fire separations, which are internal partitions and floors, areas of external walls not permitted to be an unprotected area, and some areas of roofs when close to another building or crossed by an exit way. Primary elements forming an integral part of a fire separation are also rated for integrity.
- c) **Insulation**: applies to fire separations and is required where the transmission of heat through the element may endanger occupants on the other side or cause fire to spread to other fire cells or adjacent buildings. For example, insulation is necessary for fire separations between sleeping spaces, where protecting a safe path or through external walls.

Elephant Plasterboard Fire Rated Systems meet the requirements of the above clauses and definitions and have numerous systems combinations as outlined in this manual. All Elephant Plasterboard Fire Rated systems have been tested or internally assessed or have opinions provided by independent accredited quality assurance organisations like "The Building Research Association of New Zealand (BRANZ)".

Internal Lining Surface Finish Properties

Elephant Plasterboard has been tested at BRANZ in accordance with ISO 5660 Reaction to fire tests (Heat release, smoke production and mass loss rate) Part 1: Heat release rate (cone calorimeter method); and ISO 5660 Reaction to fire tests (Heat release, smoke production and mass loss rate) Part 2: Smoke production rate (dynamic measurement).

A Group Number Classification of 1-S was achieved in Fire test FH 5695-TT for all Elephant Plasterboard paper faced sheet linings. This classification only applies to Elephant Plasterboard paper faced sheet linings without paint or wallpaper finish. Contact the surface finish suppliers for group number information for their products.

'Group Number 1-S' is the highest performance expectation under 'Part 4. Control of Internal Fire and Smoke Spread' clause C/AS2 to C/AS7 of the NZBC. It means an Elephant Plasterboard paper faced sheet lining can be specified for use in any risk group application.

Fire Rated Walls

Elephant Plasterboard Fire Rated Systems have been tested on timber & steel frame walls, either as Load Bearing (LB) or Non Load Bearing.

Timber Frame

Stud heights, stud spacings, load and framing dimensions for Load Bearing (LB) or Non Load Bearing (NLB) Timber framed walls are determined by the NZBC, and NZS3604. Heights greater than what is defined in NZS3604 will need specific design by a structural engineer.

Steel Frame

Stud heights, stud spacings, load and framing dimensions for Load Bearing (LB) or Non Load Bearing (NLB) Steel framed walls need consultation with the framing supplier or fire engineer for fire design serviceability criteria.

General

Maximum spacing of studs 600mm centres. Wall linings must be mechanically fixed. Glue may not be substituted for mechanical fixing if used in a passive fire system. Screw lengths, spacings and type as defined by this manual must be used. Sheet edges must be fixed over studs when placed vertically or over solid blocking when placed horizontally. All outer layers must be stopped to a minimum level 3 stopping (refer to Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide). Ensure the outer wall sheet is staggered minimum 300mm centres from the first sheet and that it is placed behind an adjacent stud. If a fire rated sealant is required ensure that the sealant is of the same FRR as the specified system in use and that it has been independently tested.



Version update: October 2022

Fire Resistance of Clad Walls

External Walls

When using Elephant Plasterboard externally for a fire system, the board should be protected by a suitable weathertight cladding.

Elephant Plasterboard's FRR remains unaffected by the external cladding, provided the exterior cladding complies with NZBC Clause C1-6 protection of fire and in particular It is also important to consider that the fire properties of the external cladding is in accordance with NZBC C/VM1 or C/AS documents. Refer to Table 5.1 of Section 5.4 of C/AS1 and Table 5.5 of Section 5.8.1 of C/AS2 for the information about various risk groups to identify the external fire spread safety requirement applicable to the exterior surface finishes.

External cladding systems must comply with NZBC E2/AS1.

All external walls must have a flexible underlay or a rigid air barrier and be installed with a drained cavity.

Internal or External Walls

Elephant Plasterboard joints and screw heads may be left unstopped if the wall is clad with one of the following materials:

- Timber or wood based products
- Fibre Cement sheeting
- Steel sheeting (flat or profiled)
- EIFS (Exterior insulation and finish systems)

Internal Walls

- All the above
- · 10mm or thicker plasterboard of any type

Structural Steel Members located inside cavities of Two way Fire Rated Wall or Floor/Ceiling systems

Structural steel members such as columns or beams are sometimes located inside the cavities of two way fire rated wall or floor/ceiling systems. The FRR of the two way fire rated system applies across the entire element, from exposed side to the unexposed side. The temperature inside the cavity can rise above the critical temperature level for structural steel members resulting in premature buckling. Therefore by containing a structural steel member within a two way fire system, it cannot be automatically assumed that the structural steel member will maintain it's structural integrity of the two way fire system within which it is contained. Hence, reference should be made to the column and beam section oin this manual for further information on protection of structural steel members.

Universal Walls (One Way FRR Systems)

Elephant Plasterboard Fire Rated systems may be used for a Universal wall. By definition a Universal wall is a wall that is further away than a boundary wall i.e. greater than 1.0 meter. Cladding is a requirement. Note limitations in each fire system in regard to cladding that contain foamed polymers.

Walls closer than 1 metre generally need to be Two Way FRR systems and require a suitable fire rated cladding or plasterboard on the exterior and then a suitable water tight cladding system over the top. (See Boundary Walls section).

The building code (NZBC) under C2 part 5.2 and tables 5.2 and 5.3 stipulates distances from a delineated boundary and recommends the required fire protection as a percentage of exposed property wall. FRR ratings are required for Structural Adequacy and Integrity. Insulation to the wall is not considered, as fire penetration will spread to the exterior walls through windows and unprotected FRR walls.



Elephant QuickBrace System

The bracing systems specified in the Elephant QuickBrace Systems Manual can easily be combined with the Elephant Fire Rated Systems by adhering to the details outlined for the relevant Bracing system type and relevant Fire Rated System requirements.

For Single layered Fire Rated systems, use the QuickBrace fastening pattern and the required screw length of the Fire Rated Systems. For Double layered Fire Rated systems, the bracing sheet can be either:

- The Inner sheet fixed directly to the framing. Use the QuickBrace fastening pattern and the required screw length of the Fire Rated System. The inner layer can be left unstopped; or
- · The Outer sheet. Use the QuickBrace fastening pattern and the required screw length of the Fire Rated System.

For Resilient Rail or Resilient Mount systems, only single sided bracing systems can be used e.g. ER1, ES-N, ES-H and EM-H. The bracing sheet must be placed directly against the framing and not on the rail or mount side. Use the QuickBrace fastening pattern and the required screw length of the Fire Rated System.

Fire Rated Floor/Ceiling

Elephant Plasterboard Fire Rated Systems have been tested on Load bearing floor/ceiling systems. Refer to this manual for fixings and layer combinations. Ceiling linings must be mechanically fixed. Glue may not be substituted for mechanical fixing if used in a passive fire system. Screw lengths, spacings and type as defined by this manual must be used.

Timber & Composite Joists

Floor/ceiling system as defined in NZS3604 for floor loadings (2.0 kPa or 3.0 kPa) may be used. Consult NZS 3604 latest edition for floor joist spans. Floor joists must have a minimum of 190mm depth x 45mm width and a maximum spacing of 600mm centres. Alternatively, proprietary composite joist systems may be used. Consult the appropriate supplier's technical information for design strength and serviceability.

Steel Joists

Steel floor joists shall be a minimum depth of 190mm C- section with 45mm flanges and a steel gauge of 1.6mm minimum. Joists to be spaced at no more than 600mm centres.

Flooring

Floor/Ceiling system must have a floor that is at least 20mm thick particle board complying with AS/NZS 1860 Part 1: 2017 or minimum 17mm thick structural ply complying with AS/NZS 2269 Part 0: 2012 fixed to the floor joists as per manufacturer's installation instructions.

Existing Tongue & Groove flooring of minimum 20mm thickness that is tight and in good condition is also allowed.

Suspended Grid Ceiling

Rondo® KEY-LOCK™ steel frame suspension system comprising 2.5mm wire hangers spaced at 1200mm centres may be used. Supporting strong back channels to be spaced at a minimum of 1200mm centres and furring channels to be spaced at a maximum of 600mm centres. Refer to "Rondo Drywall Grid Suspension System" installation manual. Any alternative suspension system with at least equivalent layout and material properties, strength and stiffness may also be used.

Universal Ceiling Systems (One Way FRR)

Elephant Plasterboard Fire Rated systems may be used as a Universal ceiling system. By definition a Universal ceiling system is a ceiling without a floor above. Universal ceiling systems are usually ceiling joists, rafters and bottom cords of a truss roof. Universal ceiling systems can be either timber or steel with or without battens, may have a suspended clip system with timber or steel battens secured to the bottom of the universal ceiling. Refer to this manual for exact fixings and layer combinations.

Acoustic Sealant

In order to achieve the published STC performances in this manual, a bead of acoustic sealant must be placed around the perimeter of the framing or the inner layer and the outer layer is bedded into the bead.

Impact Insulation Class

The IIC rating stated in the Elephant plasterboard floor/ceiling systems are based on a bare floor finish.



Version update: October 2022

Load Bearing Steel Studs

The steel frame design shall meet the structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live loads. Frame heights, stud spacings and stud type are determined by specific engineering design. Stud spacings shall be 600 centres maximum. Stud width shall be 35mm minimum. Refer to the relevant sections of this Manual, in order to obtain the lining requirements to achieve the equivalent FRR of load bearing steel stud walls

Non Load Bearing Steel Studs

Specific design for serviceability and fire design criteria is required for greater wall heights than the limit stated in the relevant systems of this Manual. Consult the framing manufacturer for the serviceability design criteria. Nogs in accordance with the framing supplier.



Product & Component Substitution

When a product specified in a system as per this manual is substituted, the performance of the system will be compromised. Therefore the materials specified in the system must not be substituted. Elephant Plasterboard (NZ) Limited does not take any liability if substitution of components are implemented in any Elephant Plasterboard Systems without consultation.

Plasterboard Substitution Options

The table below indicates which products can substitute the original plasterboard type specified.

- √ indicates that the FRR performance will be maintained
- X indicates that the FRR performance will be lower and so therefore the substitution is not allowed

| Original Flankans | FRR performance | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|--------------|------|-------|--------------|-----------|------|--|--|--|--|
| Original Elephant Plasterboard specified | Standard-Plus | Standard | Mult | Smart | Aqua | FireSmart | | | | | |
| | 10mm | 13mm | 10mm | 13mm | 10mm | 13mm | 16mm | | | | |
| 10mm Standard-Plus | - | \checkmark | ✓ | ✓ | \checkmark | | ✓ | | | | |
| 13mm Standard | Х | - | ✓ | ✓ | _1 | V | ✓ | | | | |
| 10mm MultiSmart | Х | Х | - | ✓ | 1 | √ | ✓ | | | | |
| 13mm MultiSmart | Х | Х | Х | | х | √1 | ✓ | | | | |
| 16mm FireSmart | Х | Х | Х | х | Х | Х | - | | | | |

Note 1: See table below for STC reduction when substituting

The table below details the reduction in STC performance when substituting original specified plasterboard with AquaSmart

- \checkmark indicates that the FRR & STC performance will be maintained
- X indicates that the FRR performance will be lower and so therefore the substitution is not allowed

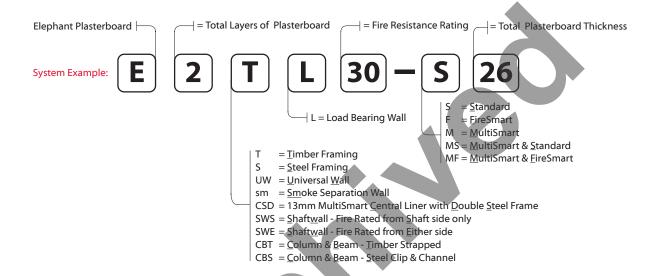
| | STC performance | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Original Elephant | 10mm Aq | uaSmart | 13mm AquaSmart | | | | | | | |
| Plasterboard specified | Single layer One side | Single Layer Both sides | Single layer One side | Single Layer Both sides | | | | | | |
| 10mm Standard-Plus | Y | \checkmark | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | |
| 13mm Standard | Reduced by 1 STC | Reduced by 2 STC | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | |
| 10mm MultiSmart | Reduced by 1 STC | Reduced by 2 STC | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | |
| 13mm MultiSmart | Х | Х | Reduced by 1 STC | Reduced by 2 STC | | | | | | |

Version update: October 2022

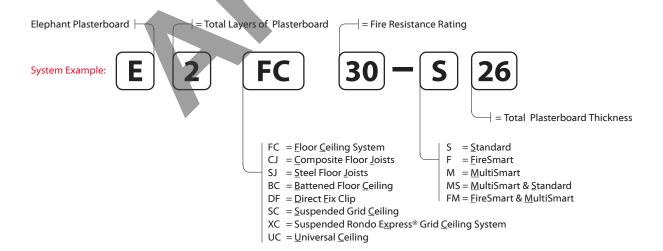
Nomenclature:

Elephant Specification Reference

Wall Systems



Floor/Ceiling Systems



E2TL30

Single **T**imber Frame

Load Bearing

Two Way FRR

2 Layers: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to each side of frame

| Sustan Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | | Control | Lining Requirement | |
|---------------|--------|-------------|-----------------|-----|---------|--|--|
| System Number | Suffix | rire Kating | Ability | STC | Rw | Lilling Requirement | |
| F2T1 20 | -S20 | 30/30/30 | LB | 37 | 36 | 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus to Other side | |
| E2TL30 | -S26 | 30/30/30 | LB | 37 | 36 | 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard to Other side | |

Framing

Framing to comply with relevant sections and clauses of NZBC B1: Structure and NZBC B2: Durability.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Nogs at 1200mm centre maximum.

Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions

These are determined by NZS 3604 stud tables for load bearing or non-load bearing partitions.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of Elephant Plasterboard lining as per specified system above on each side of the timber framing.

Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

For Vertical Fixing- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame.

For Horizontal Fixing- the horizontal sheet joints on the opposite side of the frame can be formed over the same row of nogs.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing, offset from opposite side of the frame.

All sheet joints must be fixed over solid timber framing. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners (As per Specified System Above)

| System Number — | Side One | Side Two | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| System Number | High Thread Drywall Screws | | | | | | |
| E2TL30-S20 | 10mm | 10mm | | | | | |
| E21L30-320 | 41 x 6g | 41 x 6g | | | | | |
| E2TL30-S26 | 13mm | 13mm | | | | | |
| EZ1L3U-320 | 41 x 6g | 41 x 6g | | | | | |

Fastener Centres

Fix at 300mm centres at sheet perimeters, on top and bottom plates and 300mm centres up all studs.

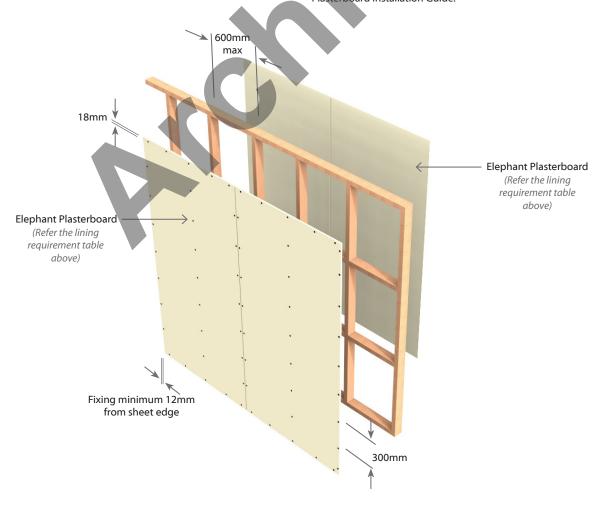
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from the sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Place fasteners 50mm from sheet corners along the top and bottom plates. On end studs place additional fasteners 50-60mm vertically and no close than 10mm from plate to stud connections.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

Jointin

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.



Version update: October 2022

E4TL45

Single **T**imber Frame

Load Bearing

Two Way FRR

4 Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to each side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | | Control | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|---------------|-----------------|-----|---------|--|
| System Number | Suffix | rii e Natilig | Ability | STC | Rw | Lilling Requirement |
| E4TL45 | -\$40 | 45/45/45 | LB | 42 | 41 | 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus to Other side |

Framing

Framing to comply with relevant sections and clauses of NZBC B1: Structure and NZBC B2: Durability.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Nogs at 1200mm centre maximum.

Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions

These are determined by NZS3604 stud tables for load bearing or non-load bearing partitions.

Plasterboard Lining

Two layers of 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus lining on each side of the timber framing. Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

For Vertical Fixing- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

For Horizontal Fixing- the horizontal sheet joints on the opposite side of the frame can be formed over the same row of nogs and must be staggered between layers.

Optionally, inner layers can be fixed vertically and outer layers fixed horizontally.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing, offset from opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

All sheet joints must be fixed over solid timber framing. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| | Side | One | Side Two | | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| System Number | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | | | | | | |
| | High Thread Drywall Screws | | | | | | | | | |
| E4TL45-S40 | 10mm | 10mm | 10mm | 10mm | | | | | | |
| E41L45-540 | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | | | | | | |

Fastener Centres

Inner Layer: Fix 600mm centres at sheet perimeters and on top and bottom plates. Fix at 600mm up each stud.

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres at sheet perimeters and on top and bottom plates and 300mm centres up each stud.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from the sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

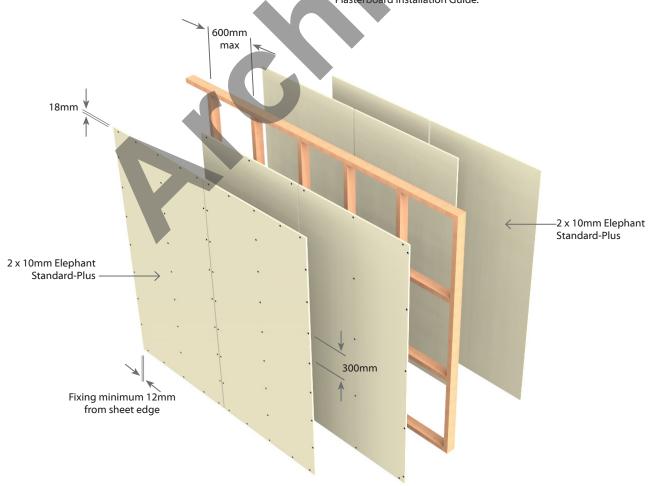
Place fasteners 50mm from sheet corners along the top and bottom plates. On end study place additional fasteners 50-60mm vertically and no close than 10mm from plate to stud connections.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Jointing

Inner Layer: Unstopped

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.



E4T60

Single Timber Frame

Non Load Bearing

Two Way FRR

4 Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to each side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | Noise (| Control | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|--------------|-----------------|---------|---------|--|
| System Number | Suffix | rife Katilig | Ability | STC | Rw | Lining Requirement |
| E4T60 | -\$40 | /60/60 | NLB | 42 | 41 | 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus to Other side |

Framing

Framing to comply with relevant sections and clauses of NZBC B1: Structure and NZBC B2: Durability.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Nogs at 1200mm centre maximum.

Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions

These are determined by NZS3604 stud tables for non-load bearing partitions.

Plasterboard Lining

Two layers of 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus lining on each side of the timber framing. Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

For Vertical Fixing- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

For Horizontal Fixing- the horizontal sheet joints on the opposite side of the frame can be formed over the same row of nogs and must be staggered between layers.

Optionally, inner layers can be fixed vertically and outer layers fixed horizontally.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing, offset from opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

All sheet joints must be fixed over solid timber framing. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| | Side | One | Side Two | | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| System Number | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | | | | | | |
| | High Thread Drywall Screws | | | | | | | | | |
| F4T60 640 | 10mm | 10mm | 10mm | 10mm | | | | | | |
| E4T60-S40 | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | | | | | | |

Fastener Centres

Inner Layer: Fix 600mm centres vertically up each stud and 600mm horizontally along top and bottom plate.

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres at sheet perimeter and 300mm centres on all other studs.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from the sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Place fasteners 50mm from sheet corners along the top and bottom plates. On end studs place additional fasteners 50-60mm vertically and no close than 10mm from plate to stud connections.

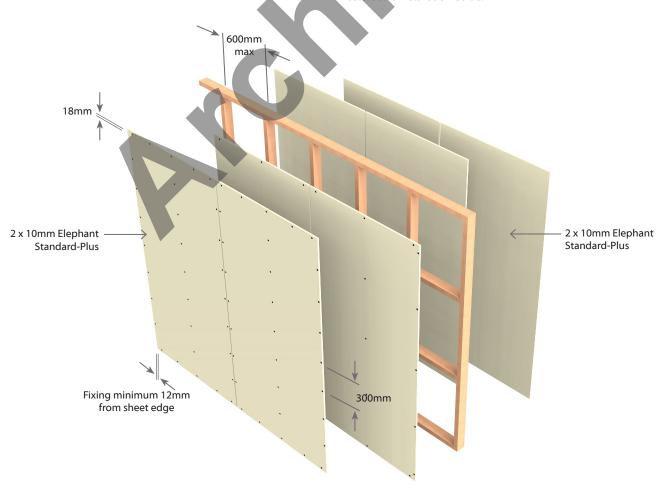
Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Jointing

Inner Layer: Unstopped

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.



Version update: October 2022

E2TL60

Single **T**imber Frame

Load Bearing

Two Way FRR

2 Layers: 1 Layers of Plasterboard to each side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | | Control | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|--------------|-----------------|-----|---------|--|
| System Number | Suffix | rife Ratilig | Ability | STC | Rw | Lining Requirement |
| E2TL60 | -M26 | 60/60/60 | LB | 38 | 37 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart to Other side |

Framing

Framing to comply with relevant sections and clauses of NZBC B1: Structure and NZBC B2: Durability.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Nogs at 1200mm centre maximum.

Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions

These are determined by NZS3604 stud tables for load bearing or non-load bearing partitions.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart lining on each side of the timber framing. Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

For Vertical Fixing- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame.

For Horizontal Fixing- the horizontal sheet joints on the opposite side of the frame can be formed over the same row of nogs.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing, offset from opposite side of the frame.

All sheet joints must be fixed over solid timber framing. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| Custom Number | Side One | Side Two | | | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| System Number | High Thread Drywall Screws | | | | | | |
| F2TI 60 M26 | 13mm | 13mm | | | | | |
| E2TL60-M26 | 41 x 6g | 41 x 6g | | | | | |

Fastener Centres

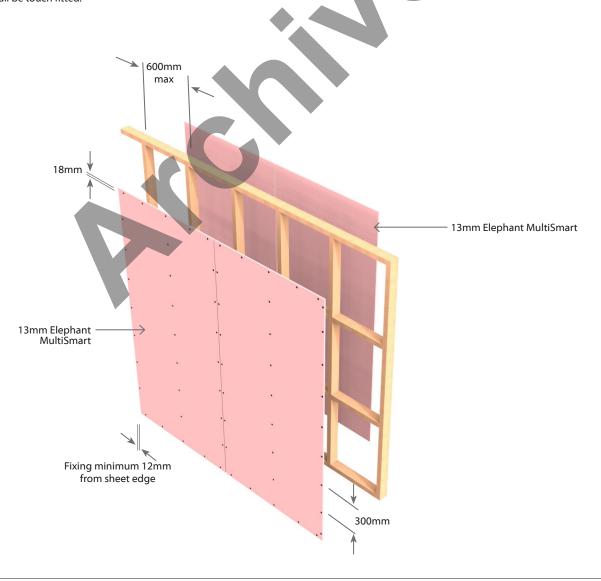
Place fasteners 50mm from sheet corners along the top and bottom plates. On end studs place additional fasteners 50-60mm vertically and no close than 10mm from plate to stud connections.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from the sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

Jointing

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





E4TL60

Single **T**imber Frame

Load Bearing

Two Way FRR

4 Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to each side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Five Detine | Load Bearing | 140136 COILLIOI | | Lining Requirement | |
|---------------|--------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|--|--|
| System Number | Suffix | Fire Rating | Ability | STC | Rw | Limity Requirement | |
| | -\$46 | 60/60/60 | LB | 42 | 41 | 1 x 10mm and 1 x 13mm Standard on One side 1 x 10mm and 1 x 13mm Standard on Other side | |
| E4TL60 | -MS40 | 60/60/60 | LB | 42 | 41 | 1 x 10mm Standard-Plus and 1 x 10mm MultiSmart on One side 1 x 10mm Standard-Plus and 1 x 10mm MultiSmart on Other side | |
| | -S52 | 60/60/60 | LB | 43 | 42 | 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard to Other side | |

Framing

Framing to comply with relevant sections and clauses of NZBC B1: Structure and NZBC B2: Durability.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Nogs at 1200mm centre maximum.

Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions

These are determined by NZS3604 stud tables for load bearing or nonload bearing partitions.

Plasterboard Lining

Two layers of Elephant Plasterboard lining as per specified system above on each side of the timber framing. Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

For Vertical Fixing- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

For Horizontal Fixing- the horizontal sheet joints on the opposite side of the frame can be formed over the same row of nogs and must be staggered between layers.

Optionally, inner layers can be fixed vertically and outer layers fixed horizontally.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing, offset from opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers

All sheet joints must be fixed over solid timber framing. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners (As per Specified System Above)

| | Side | One | Side Two | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|--|--|
| System Number | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | | |
| | High Thread Drywall Screws | | | | | |
| E4TL60-S46 | 10mm | 13mm | 10mm | 13mm | | |
| E41L00-340 | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | | |
| E4TL60-MS40 | 10mm | 10mm | 10mm | 10mm | | |
| E41L00-IVI340 | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | | |
| E4TL60-S52 | 13mm | 13mm | 13mm | 13mm | | |
| E41L00-332 | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | | |

Fastener Centres

Inner Layer: Fix 600mm centres at sheet perimeters and on top and bottom plates. Fix at 600mm up each stud

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres at sheet perimeters and on top and bottom plates and 300mm centres up each stud.

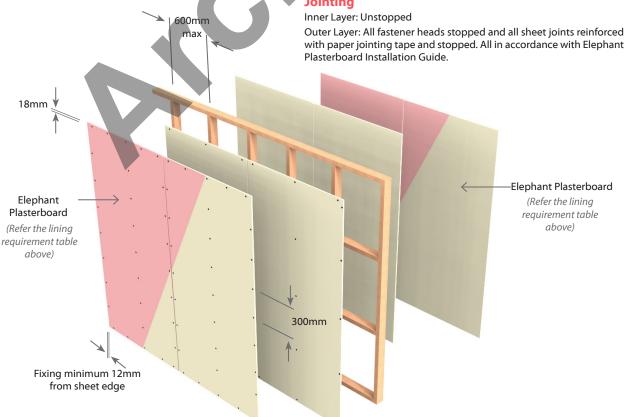
Place fasteners 50mm from sheet corners along the top and bottom plates. On end studs place additional fasteners 50-60mm vertically and no close than 10mm from plate to stud connections.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from the sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Jointing

with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant



E2TL75

Single **T**imber Frame

Load Bearing

Two Way FRR

2 Layers: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to each side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Noise Bearing | | Control | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|-------------|-----------------------|-----|---------|--|
| System Number | Suffix | The nating | Ability | STC | Rw | Linning Requirement |
| E2TL75 | -F32 | 75/75/75 | LB | 38 | 37 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart to Other side |

Framing

Framing to comply with relevant sections and clauses of NZBC B1: Structure and NZBC B2: Durability.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Nogs at 1200mm centre maximum.

Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions

These are determined by NZS3604 stud tables for load bearing or non-load bearing partitions.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 16mm Elephant FireSmart lining on each side of the timber framing. Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

For Vertical Fixing- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame.

For Horizontal Fixing- the horizontal sheet joints on the opposite side of the frame can be formed over the same row of nogs.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing, offset from opposite side of the frame.

All sheet joints must be fixed over solid timber framing.

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

| Е- | -4 | en | |
|----|----|----|--|
| | | | |

| System Number | Side One | Side Two | | |
|---------------|----------------------------|----------|--|--|
| System Number | High Thread Drywall Screws | | | |
| E2TL75-F32 | 16mm | 16mm | | |
| EZ1L/3-F3Z | 51 x 7g | 51 x 7g | | |

Fastener Centres

Fix at 300mm centres around sheet perimeter and up all intermediate studs.

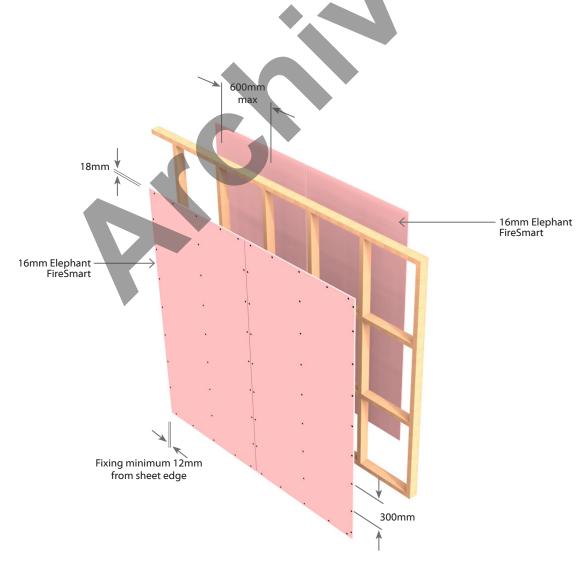
Place fasteners 50mm from sheet corners along the top and bottom plates. On end studs place additional fasteners 50-60mm vertically and no close than 10mm from plate to stud connections.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from the sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

Jointing

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





E4T90

Single **T**imber Frame

Non Load Bearing

Two Way FRR

4 Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to each side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | | Control | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|-------------|-----------------|-----|---------|--|
| System Number | Suffix | rire Kating | Ability | STC | Rw | Lining Requirement |
| E4T90 | -MS52 | /90/90 | NLB | 43 | 42 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Standard on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Standard to Other side |
| E#190 | -M46 | /90/90 | NLB | 43 | 42 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 10mm MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 10mm MultiSmart to Other side |

Framing

Framing to comply with relevant sections and clauses of NZBC B1: Structure and NZBC B2: Durability.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Nogs at 1200mm centre maximum.

Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions

These are determined by NZS3604 stud tables for non-load bearing partitions.

Plasterboard Lining

Two layers of Elephant Plasterboard lining as per specified system above on each side of the timber framing.

Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

For Vertical Fixing- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

For Horizontal Fixing- the horizontal sheet joints on the opposite side of the frame can be formed over the same row of nogs and must be staggered between layers.

Optionally, inner layers can be fixed vertically and outer layers fixed

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing, offset from opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

All sheet joints must be fixed over solid timber framing.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| | Side | One | Side Two | | | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| System Number | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | | | | |
| | High Thread Drywall Screws | | | | | | | |
| E4T90-MS52 | 13mm | 13mm | 13mm | 13mm | | | | |
| E4190-W332 | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | | | | |
| E4T00 M46 | 13mm | 10mm | 13mm | 10mm | | | | |
| E4T90-M46 | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | | | | |

Fastener Centres

Inner Layer: Fix 600mm centres vertically up each stud and 600mm horizontally along top and bottom plate.

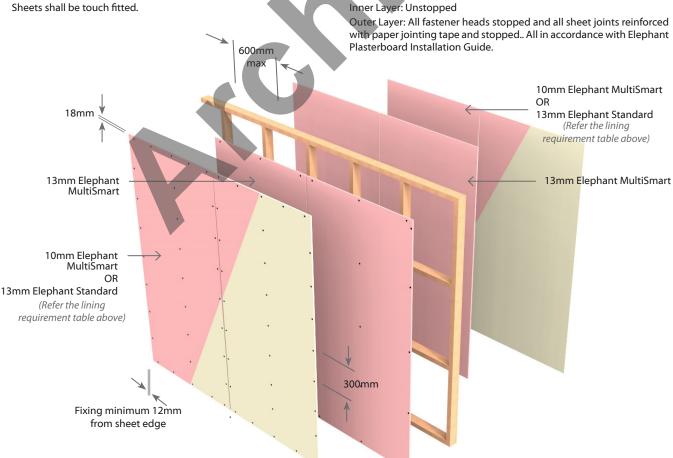
Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres at sheet perimeter and 300mm centres on all other studs.

Place fasteners 50mm from sheet corners along the top and bottom plates. On end studs place additional fasteners 50-60mm vertically and no close than 10mm from plate to stud connections.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from the sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Jointing



E4TL90

Single **T**imber Frame

Load Bearing

Two Way FRR

4 Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to each side of frame

| System Number | Lining Fire Rating | | Load Bearing | Noise Control | | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|---------------|----|--|
| System Number | Suffix | The Rating | Ability | STC | Rw | Lilling Requirement |
| E4TL90 | -M52 | 90/90/90 | LB | 45 | 44 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart to Other side |

Framing

Framing to comply with relevant sections and clauses of NZBC B1: Structure and NZBC B2: Durability.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Nogs at 1200mm centre maximum.

Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions

These are determined by NZS3604 stud tables for load bearing or nonload bearing partitions.

Plasterboard Lining

Two layers of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart lining on each side of the timber framing. Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

For Vertical Fixing- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

For Horizontal Fixing- the horizontal sheet joints on the opposite side of the frame can be formed over the same row of nogs and must be staggered between layers.

Optionally, inner layers can be fixed vertically and outer layers fixed horizontally.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing, offset from opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

All sheet joints must be fixed over solid timber framing. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| | Side | One | Side Two | | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| System Number | 1 st Layer | 2 nd Layer | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | | | |
| | High Thread Drywall Screws | | | | | | |
| F4T100 MF3 | 13mm | 13mm | 13mm | 13mm | | | |
| E4TL90-M52 | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | | | |

Fastener Centres

Inner Layer: Fix 600mm centres at sheet perimeters and on top and bottom plates. Fix at 600mm up each stud.

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres at sheet perimeters and on top and bottom plates and 300mm centres up each stud.

Place fasteners 50mm from sheet corners along the top and bottom plates. On end studs place additional fasteners 50-60mm vertically and no close than 10mm from plate to stud connections.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from the sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends

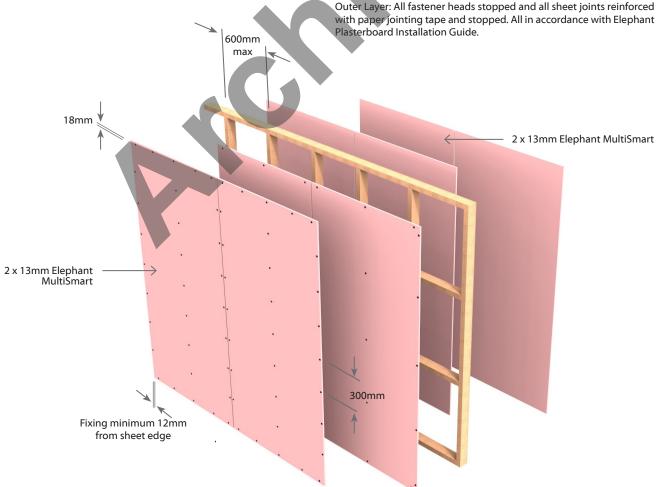
Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Jointing

Inner Layer: Unstopped

with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.



E4T120

Single Timber Frame

Non Load Bearing

Two Way FRR

4 Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to each side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | Noise Control | | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|----|---|
| System Number | Suffix | | Ability | STC | Rw | Lining Requirement |
| E4T120 | -FM58 | /120/120 | NLB | 46 | 45 | $1\times16mm$ FireSmart and $1\times13mm$ Elephant MultiSmart on One side $1\times16mm$ FireSmart and $1\times13mm$ Elephant MultiSmart to Other side |

Framing

Framing to comply with relevant sections and clauses of NZBC B1: Structure and NZBC B2: Durability.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Nogs at 800mm centre maximum.

Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions

These are determined by NZS3604 stud tables for non-load bearing partitions.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 16mm Elephant FireSmart & One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart lining on each side of the timber framing.

Vertical fixing only permitted. Use full height sheets where possible.

Vertical Fixing- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing, offset from opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

All sheet joints must be fixed over solid timber framing. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| | Side | One | Side Two | | | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| System Number | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | | | | |
| | High Thread Drywall Screws | | | | | | | |
| F4T120 FMF0 | 16mm | 13mm | 16mm | 13mm | | | | |
| E4T120-FM58 | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | | | | |

Fastener Centres

Inner Layer: Fix 600mm centres vertically up each stud and 600mm horizontally along top and bottom plate.

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres at sheet perimeter and 300mm centres on all other studs.

Place fasteners 50mm from sheet corners along the top and bottom plates. On end studs place additional fasteners 50-60mm vertically and no close than 10mm from plate to stud connections.

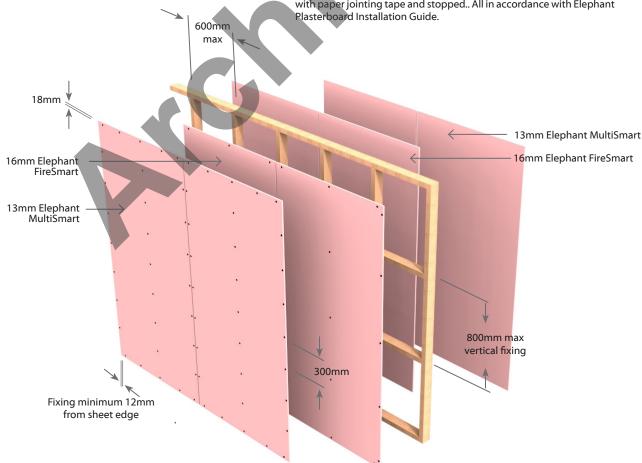
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from the sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Jointing

Inner Layer: Unstopped

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped.. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide. 600mm max



E6TL120

Single **T**imber Frame

Load Bearing

Two Way FRR

<u>6</u> Layers: 3 Layers of Plasterboard to each side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | | Control | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|---------------|-----------------|-----|---------|--|
| System Number | Suffix | rii e Natilig | Ability | STC | Rw | Lilling Requirement |
| E6TL120 | -M78 | 120/120/120 | LB | 44 | 43 | 3 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 3 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart to Other side |

Framing

Framing to comply with relevant sections and clauses of NZBC B1: Structure and NZBC B2: Durability.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Nogs at 800mm centre maximum.

Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions

These are determined by NZS3604 stud tables for load bearing or nonload bearing partitions.

Plasterboard Lining

Three layers of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart lining on each side of the timber framing.

Vertical fixing only permitted. Use full height sheets where possible.

Vertical Fixing- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing, offset from opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

All sheet joints must be fixed over solid timber framing. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | 3 rd Layer |
|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| System Number | High Thread D | Self-Tapping Drywall Screws | |
| E6TL120-M78 | 13mm | 13mm | 13mm |
| E01L12U-W1/8 | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | 63 x 8g |

Fastener Centres

1st and 2nd Layer: Fix 600mm centres at sheet perimeters and on top and bottom plates. Fix at 600mm up each stud

3rd Layer: Fix at 300mm centres at sheet perimeters and on top and bottom plates and 300mm centres up each stud.

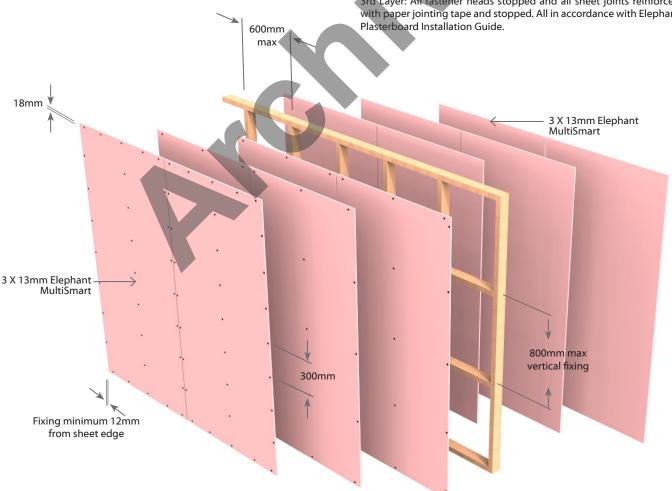
Place fasteners 50mm from sheet corners along the top and bottom plates. On end studs place additional fasteners 50-60mm vertically and no close than 10mm from plate to stud connections.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from the sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

1st and 2nd Layer: Unstopped

3rd Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant



EBV1TL30

Single Timber Frame with Brick Veneer

Load Bearing

Two Way FRR

1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to one side of frame & Brick Veneer to the other side of the frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | Noise (| Control | Lining Requirement |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------|--------------------|---|
| System Number Suffix | rire Kating | Ability | STC | Rw | Lining Requirement | |
| EBV1TL30 | -S10 | 30/30/30 | LB | 46 | 45 | 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on One side Brick Veneer to Other side |
| EBV1TL30 | -S13 | 30/30/30 | LB | 46 | 45 | 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side Brick Veneer to Other side |

Framing

Framing to comply with relevant sections and clauses of NZBC B1: Structure and NZBC B2: Durability.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Nogs at 1200mm centre maximum.

Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions

These are determined by NZS3604 stud tables for load bearing or nonload bearing partitions.

Minimum stud dimension 90 x 35mm

Maximum stud height not exceeding 3.0m.

For higher stud heights consult brick manufacturers.

Brick veneer must comply to AS/NZS 4456 and AS/NZS 4455 with minimum thickness of 70mm. Brick Manufacturer must demonstrate minimum 60 minutes fire resistance.

Brick veneer cladding installed as per manufacturer's technical specification and relevant NZ Standards.

Cavity Insulation

Fill wall cavity between studs and nogs with 1 layer of 90mm thick R2.2 glass wool insulation.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of Elephant Plasterboard lining as per specified system above on one side of the timber framing.

Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing.

All sheet joints must be fixed over solid timber framing.

Freephone 0800 ELEPHANT (353 742)

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners (As per Specified System Above)

| | Single Layer |
|---------------|----------------------------|
| System Number | High Thread Drywall Screws |
| EBV1TL30-S10 | 10mm |
| EBV11L30-310 | 41 x 6g |
| EDV1TI 20 C12 | 13mm |
| EBV1TL30-S13 | 41 x 6g |

Fastener Centres

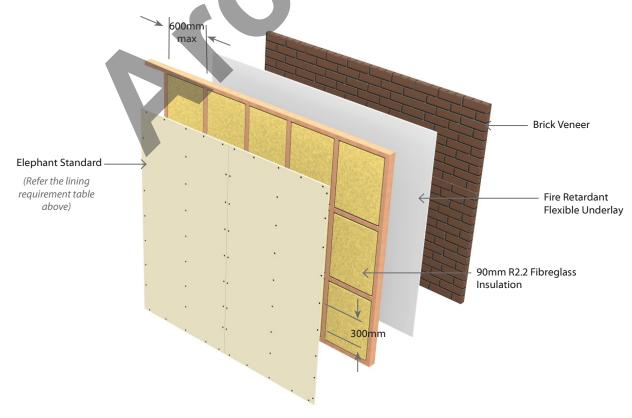
Fix at 300mm centres at sheet perimeters, on top and bottom plates and 300mm centres up all studs.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from the sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Place fasteners 50mm from sheet corners along the top and bottom plates. On end studs place additional fasteners 50-60mm vertically and no close than 10mm from plate to stud connections.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





EBV1TL60

Single Timber Frame with Brick Veneer

Load Bearing

Two Way FRR

1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to one side of frame & Brick Veneer to the other side of the frame

| | System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | Noise (| Control | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|--|
| System Number | Suffix | rife hatting | Ability | STC | Rw | Lilling Requirement | |
| Ī | EBV1TL60 | -M13 | 60/60/60 | LB | 46 | 45 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side Brick Veneer to Other side |

Framing

Framing to comply with relevant sections and clauses of NZBC B1: Structure and NZBC B2: Durability.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Nogs at 1200mm centre maximum.

Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions

These are determined by NZS3604 stud tables for load bearing or non-load bearing partitions.

Minimum stud dimension 90 x 35mm

Maximum stud height not exceeding 3.0m.

For higher stud heights consult brick manufacturers.

Brick Veneer

Brick veneer must comply to AS/NZS 4456 and AS/NZS 4455 with minimum thickness of 70mm. Brick Manufacturer must demonstrate minimum 60 minutes fire resistance.

Brick veneer cladding installed as per manufacturer's technical specification and relevant NZ Standards.

Cavity Insulation

Fill wall cavity between studs and nogs with 1 layer of 90mm thick R2.2 glass wool insulation.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart lining on one side of the timber framing.

Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing.

All sheet joints must be fixed over solid timber framing.

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| | Single Layer |
|---------------|----------------------------|
| System Number | High Thread Drywall Screws |
| EDVITI CO MID | 13mm |
| EBV1TL60-M13 | 41 x 6a |

Fastener Centres

Fix at 300mm centres at sheet perimeters, on top and bottom plates and 300mm centres up all studs.

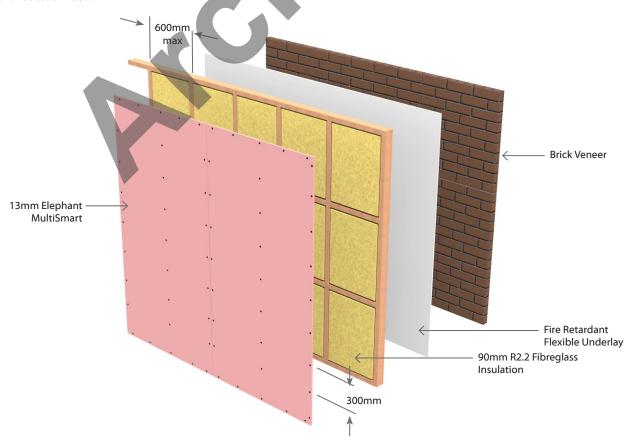
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from the sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Place fasteners 50mm from sheet corners along the top and bottom plates. On end studs place additional fasteners 50-60mm vertically and no close than 10mm from plate to stud connections.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

Jointing

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





Fire Rated Steel Frame Walls

E2SL15

Single **S**teel Frame

Load Bearing

Two Way FRR

2 Layers: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to each side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | Noise Control | | Lining Requirement | |
|---------------|--------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|----|--|--|
| System Number | Suffix | rii e Natilig | Ability | STC | Rw | Lilling Requirement | |
| E2SL15 | -S26 | 15/15/15 | LB | 35 | 34 | 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard to Other side | |

Framing

Any steel frame designed to meet structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live loads. Stud width shall be 35mm minimum. Stud spacing at 600 centres maximum.

Frame heights as determined by specific design.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 13mm Elephant Standard lining on each side of the steel framing. Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

For Vertical Fixing- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame.

For Horizontal Fixing- the horizontal sheet joints must be formed over nogs and must be offset on the other side of the frame.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing and staggered. Offset joints from opposite side of the frame.

All sheet joints must be formed over framing.

The layers are fixed hard to the floor.

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| | Side One | Side Two | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| System Number | Single Layer | | | | | | |
| | Self-Tapping Drywall Screws | | | | | | |
| F251 15 526 | 13mm | 13mm | | | | | |
| E2SL15-S26 | 25 x 6g | 25 x 6g | | | | | |

Fastener Centres

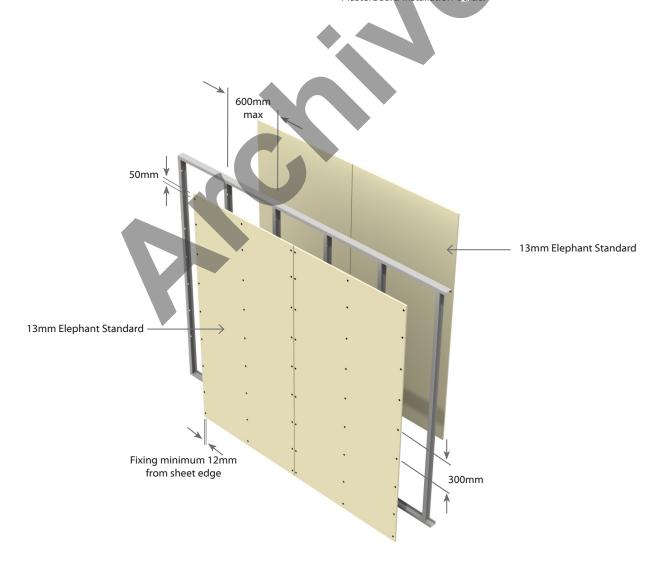
Fix at 300mm centres up each stud with no fixing to top and bottom track sections.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm to the sheet edge and 50mm from sheet ends.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

Jointing

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with the Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





2 Layers: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to each side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | | Control | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|--------------|-----------------|-----|---------|--|
| System Number | Suffix | rife Katilig | Ability | STC | Rw | Lilling Requirement |
| E2S30 | -S26 | /30/30 | NLB | 35 | 34 | 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard to Other side |
| E255U | -M20 | /30/30 | NLB | 36 | 35 | 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart to Other side |

Framing

Steel studs with minimum dimensions $64\text{mm} \times 34\text{mm} \times 0.50$ BMT with 6mm return.

Tracks to be minimum dimensions 64mm x 30mm x 0.50 BMT.

Top & bottom tracks are fixed to the floor and ceiling in true alignment. Studs are placed at 600mm centres maximum.

Place studs to allow the nominated expansion gap (minimum 15mm) at the top of frame. The studs cannot be directly fixed to the tracks. The studs are held in place by the grip of the track runners.

Wall Height

Recommended maximum height is 3.0m. For higher walls refer to steel stud height table below.

| Stud Dimentions (mm) | Base Metal Thickness (mm) | Stud Centres (mm) | Max Wall Heights (mm) | Expansion Tolerance at top of studs (mm) |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 64 - 24 | 0.50 | 600 | 3000 | 15 |
| 64 x 34 | (34 0.50 | | 3100 | 15 |
| | 0.55 | 600 | 3300 | 15 |
| | 0.55 | 400 | 3700 | 20* |
| 76 x 34 | 0.75 | 600 | 3600 | 20* |
| | 0.75 | 400 | 4100 | 20* |
| | 0.55 | 600 | 3800 | 20* |
| 92 x 34 | 0.55 | 400 | 4200 | 20* |
| 92 X 34 | 0.75 | 600 | 4200 | 20* |
| | 0.75 | 400 | 4800 | 25* |

^{*} Use a minimum 50mm deep head track

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of Elephant Plasterboard lining as per specified system above on each side of the steel framing. Vertical fixing only permitted. Use full height sheets where possible.

Vertical Fixing- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing and staggered. Offset joints from opposite side of the frame.

All sheet joints must be formed over framing.

The layers are fixed hard to the floor. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners (As per Specified System Above)

| | Side One | Side Two | | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| System Number | Single | Layer | | | | | | |
| | Self-Tapping Drywall Screws | | | | | | | |
| E2530-S26 | 13mm | 13mm | | | | | | |
| E2530-526 | 25 x 6g | 25 x 6g | | | | | | |
| E2S30-M20 | 10mm | 10mm | | | | | | |
| E2330-MIZU | 25 x 6g | 25 x 6g | | | | | | |

Fastener Centres

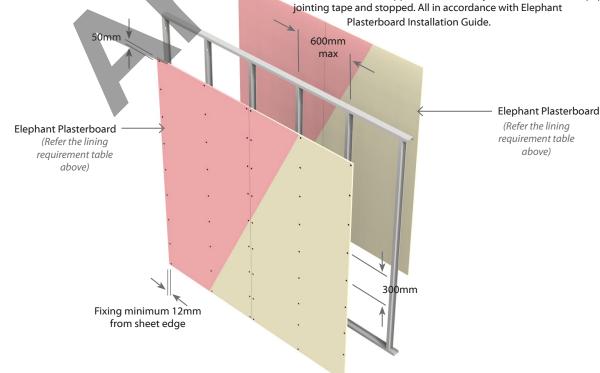
Fix at 300mm centres up each stud with no fixing to top and bottom track sections. Place fasteners no closer than 12mm to the sheet edge and 50mm from sheet ends and min 20mm clear of top and bottom tracks.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

Fasteners may be placed at 18mm from sheet ends along top and bottom tracks, provided the fasteners do not connect the stud to the track. If floor deflections need to be considered, do not fix any linings to top track.

Jointing

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper



E2SL30

Single **S**teel Frame

Load Bearing

Two Way FRR

2 Layers: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to each side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | Noise Control | | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|----|--|
| System Number | Suffix | rire Kating | Ability | STC | Rw | Lining Requirement |
| E2SL30 | -M26 | 30/30/30 | LB | 37 | 36 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart to Other side |
| E23L30 | -F32 | 30/30/30 | LB | 37 | 36 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart to Other side |

Framing

Any steel frame designed to meet structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live loads. Stud width shall be 35mm minimum. Stud spacing at 600 centres maximum.

Frame heights as determined by specific design.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of Elephant Plasterboard lining as per specified system above on each side of the steel framing.

Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

For Vertical Fixing- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame.

For Horizontal Fixing- the horizontal sheet joints must be formed over nogs and must be offset on the other side of the frame.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing and staggered. Offset joints from opposite side of the frame.

All sheet joints must be formed over framing.

The layers are fixed hard to the floor.

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners (As per Specified System Above)

| | Side One | Side Two | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| System Number | Single Layer | | | | | |
| | Self-Tapping Drywall Screws | | | | | |
| FOCION MOS | 13mm | 13mm | | | | |
| E2SL30-M26 | 25 x 6g | 25 x 6g | | | | |
| F251 20 F22 | 16mm | 16mm | | | | |
| E2SL30-F32 | 32 x 6g | 32 x 6g | | | | |

Fastener Centres

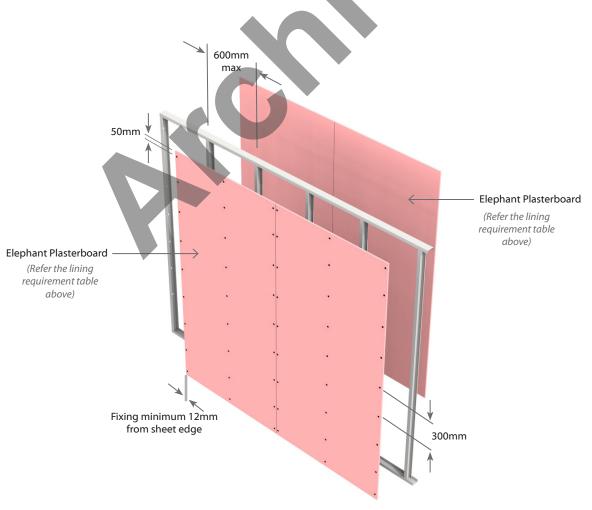
Fix at 300mm centres up each stud with no fixing to top and bottom track sections.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm to the sheet edge and 50mm from sheet ends.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

Jointing

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with the Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





E4SL30

Single **S**teel Frame

Load Bearing

Two Way FRR

4 Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to each side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | Noise Control | | Lining Requirement | |
|---------------|--------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|----|--|--|
| System Number | Suffix | The nating | Ability | STC | Rw | Lining Requirement | |
| E4SL30 | -\$40 | 30/30/30 | LB | 43 | 42 | 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus to Other side | |

Framing

Any steel frame designed to meet structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live loads. Stud width shall be 35mm minimum. Stud spacing at 600 centres maximum.

Frame heights as determined by specific design.

Plasterboard Lining

Two layers of 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus lining on each side of the steel framing.

Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

For Vertical Fixing- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame.

For Horizontal Fixing- the horizontal sheet joints must be formed over nogs and must be offset on the other side of the frame.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing and staggered. Offset joints from opposite side of the frame.

All outer layer joints must be staggered from inner layer joints.

All sheet joints must be formed over framing.

The layers are fixed hard to the floor.

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| | Side | One | Side Two | | |
|---------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| System Number | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | 1 st Layer | 2 nd Layer | |
| | | Self-Tapping D | Drywall Screws | 5 | |
| F451 20 540 | 10mm | 10mm | 10mm | 10mm | |
| E4SL30-S40 | 25 x 6g | 32 x 6g | 25 x 6g | 32 x 6g | |

Fastener Centres

Inner Layer: Fix at 600mm centres up each stud with no fixing to top and bottom track sections.

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud with no fixing to top and bottom track sections.

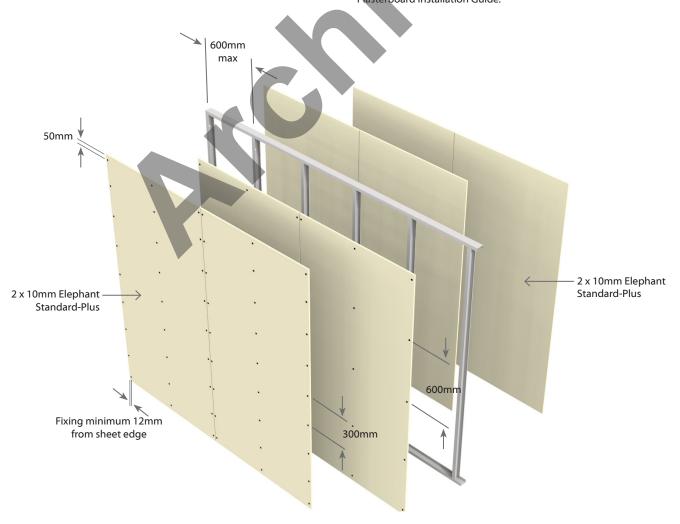
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm to the sheet edge and 50mm from sheet ends.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Jointing

Inner Layer: Unstopped

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





Single **S**teel Frame

Non Load Bearing

Two Way FRR

2 Layers: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to each side of frame

| Sı | ystem Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | Noise Control | | Lining Requirement |
|----|--------------|--------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|----|--|
| ٠, | ystem Number | Suffix | The nating | Ability | STC | Rw | Lining Requirement |
| | E2S60 | -M26 | /60/60 | NLB | 37 | 36 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart to Other side |

Framing

Steel studs with minimum dimensions 64mm x 34mm x 0.55 BMT with 6mm return.

Tracks to be minimum dimensions 64mm x 30mm x 0.55 BMT.

Top & bottom tracks are fixed to the floor and ceiling in true alignment. Studs are placed at 600mm centres maximum.

Place studs to allow the nominated expansion gap (minimum 15mm) at the top of frame. The studs cannot be directly fixed to the tracks. The studs are held in place by the grip of the track runners.

Wall Height

Recommended maximum height is 3.0m. For higher walls refer to steel stud height table below.

| Stud Dimentions (mm) | Base Metal Thickness (mm) | Stud Centres (mm) | Max Wall Heights (mm) | Expansion Tolerance at top of studs (mm) |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 6424 | 0.55 | 600 | 3000 | 15 |
| 64 x 34 | 64 x 34 0.55 | | 3100 | 15 |
| | 0.55 | 600 | 3300 | 15 |
| | 0.55 | 400 | 3700 | 20* |
| 76 x 34 | 0.75 | 600 | 3600 | 20* |
| | | 400 | 4100 | 20* |
| | | | 3800 | 20* |
| 02 24 | 0.55 | 400 | 4200 | 20* |
| 92 x 34 | 0.75 | 600 | 4200 | 20* |
| | 0.75 | 400 | 4800 | 25* |

st Use a minimum 50mm deep head track

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart lining on each side of the steel framing. Vertical fixing only permitted. Use full height sheets where possible.

Vertical Fixing- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing and staggered. Offset joints from opposite side of the frame.

All sheet joints must be formed over framing.

The layers are fixed hard to the floor.

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

| Fasteners |
|-----------|
|-----------|

| | | Si | de One | M | Side Two | | | |
|---------------|---|----|-----------------------------|---------|----------|--|--|--|
| System Number | | | Sin | ngle La | yer | | | |
| | | | Self-Tapping Drywall Screws | | | | | |
| E2S60-M26 | | | 13mm | | 13mm | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 25 x 6g | | 25 x 6g | | | |

Fastener Centres

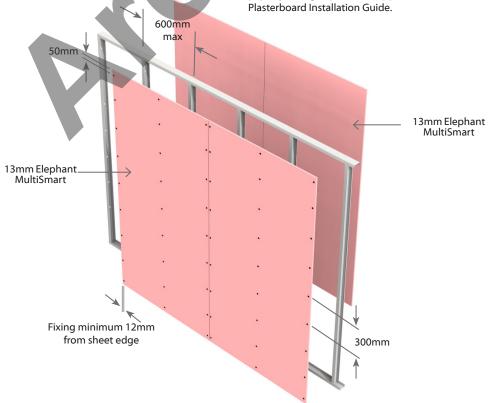
Fix at 300mm centres up each stud with no fixing to top and bottom track sections. Place fasteners no closer than 12mm to the sheet edge and 50mm from sheet ends and min 20mm clear of top and bottom tracks.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

Fasteners may be placed at 18mm from sheet ends along top and bottom tracks, provided the fasteners do not connect the stud to the track. If floor deflections need to be considered, do not fix any linings to top track.

Jointing

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant



4 Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to each side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | | Control | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|-------------|-----------------|-----|---------|--|
| | Suffix | | Ability | STC | Rw | Lilling Requirement |
| E4660 | -S52 | /60/60 | NLB | 45 | 44 | 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard to Other side |
| E4S60 | -M40 | /60/60 | NLB | 45 | 44 | 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart to Other side |

Framing

Steel studs with minimum dimensions 64mm x 34mm x 0.50 BMT with 6mm return.

Tracks to be minimum dimensions 64mm x 30mm x 0.50 BMT.

Top & bottom tracks are fixed to the floor and ceiling in true alignment. Studs are placed at 600mm centres maximum.

Place studs to allow the nominated expansion gap (minimum 15mm) at the top of frame. The studs cannot be directly fixed to the tracks. The studs are held in place by the grip of the track runners.

Wall Height

Recommended maximum height is 3.0m. For higher walls refer to steel stud height table below.

| Stud Dimentions (mm) | Base Metal Thickness (mm) | Stud Centres (mm) | Max Wall Heights (mm) | Expansion Tolerance at top of studs (mm) |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 64 x 34 | 0.50 | 600 | 3000 | 15 |
| 04 X 34 | 0.50 | 400 | 3100 | 15 |
| | 0.55 | 600 | 3300 | 15 |
| | 0.55 | 400 | 3700 | 20* |
| 76 x 34 | 0.75 | 600 | 3600 | 20* |
| | | 400 | 4100 | 20* |
| | 0.55 | 600 | 3800 | 20* |
| 92 x 34 | 0.55 | 400 | 4200 | 20* |
| 92 X 54 | 0.75 | 600 | 4200 | 20* |
| | 0.75 | 400 | 4800 | 25* |

^{*} Use a minimum 50mm deep head track

Plasterboard Lining

Two layers of Elephant Plasterboard lining as per specified system above on each side of the steel framing. Vertical fixing only permitted. Use full height sheets where possible.

Vertical Fixing- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing and staggered. Offset joints from opposite side of the frame.

All outer layer joints must be staggered from inner layer joints.

All sheet joints must be formed over framing. The layers are fixed hard to the floor. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners (As per Specified System Above)

| | Side | One | Side Two | | |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| System Number | 1 st Layer | 2 nd Layer | 1 st Layer | 2 nd Layer | |
| | | Self-Tapping D | Drywall Screws | 3 | |
| E4S60-S52 | 13mm | 13mm | 13mm | 13mm | |
| E4360-352 | 25 x 6g | 41 x 6g | 25 x 6g | 41 x 6g | |
| E4S60-M40 | 10mm | 10mm | 10mm | 10mm | |
| | 25 x 6g | 41 x 6g | 25 x 6g | 41 x 6g | |

astener Centres

Inner Layer: Fix at 600mm centres up each stud with no fixing to top or bottom track sections.

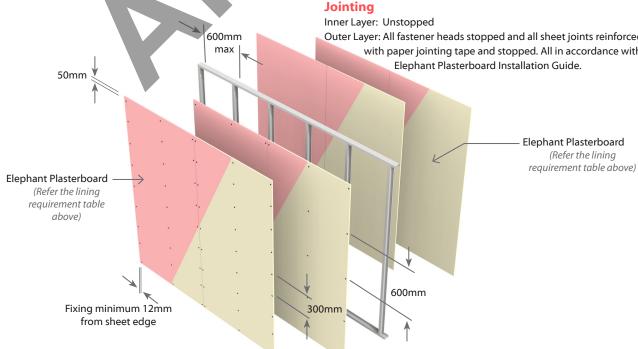
Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud with no fixing to top and bottom track sections.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm to the sheet edge and 50mm from sheet ends and min 20mm clear of top and bottom tracks.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Fasteners may be placed at 18mm from sheet ends along top and bottom tracks, provided the fasteners do not connect the stud to the track. If floor deflections need to be considered, do not fix any linings to top track.

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.



Single **S**teel Frame

Load Bearing

Two Way FRR

4 Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to each side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | Noise Control | | Lining Requirement | |
|---------------|--------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|----|--|--|
| | Suffix | rife Katilig | Ability | STC | Rw | Lilling Requirement | |
| | -M52 | 60/60/60 | LB | 46 | 45 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart to Other side | |
| E4SL60 | -MF52 | 60/60/60 | LB | 46 | 45 | 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 16mm FireSmart on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 16mm FireSmart to Other side | |
| | -MF58 | 60/60/60 | LB | 47 | 46 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 16mm FireSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 16mm FireSmart to Other side | |

Framing

Any steel frame designed to meet structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live loads. Stud width shall be 35mm minimum. Stud spacing at 600 centres maximum.

Frame heights as determined by specific design.

Plasterboard Lining

Two layers of Plasterboard lining as per specified system above on each side of the steel framing.

Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible. All vertical joints of the inner layer must be formed over framing. Vertical joints of the outer layer should be offset to those of the inner layer. The layers are fixed hard to the floor. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Note: For system E4SL60-MF52, The outer layer must always be 16mm Elephant FireSmart.

E4SL60-M52 & E4SL60-MF52:

Where sheet end butt joints are unavoidable, the inner layer joints must be formed over nogs. Stagger the outer layer butt joints from the inner layer by minimum 100mm.

E4SL60-MF58:

Sheet end butt joints do not need to be formed over nogs. Stagger the outer layer butt joints from the inner layer by a minimum 100mm.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| | Side | One | Side Two | | |
|---------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| System Number | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | |
| | | Self-Tapping D | Drywall Screws | 3 | |
| E4SL60-M52 | 13mm | 13mm | 13mm | 13mm | |
| E45L6U-M52 | 25 x 6g | 41 x 6g | 25 x 6g | 41 x 6g | |
| E4SL60-MF52 | 10mm | 16mm | 10mm | 16mm | |
| E43L00-MF32 | 25 x 6g | 41 x 6g | 25 x 6g | 41 x 6g | |
| E4SL60-MF58 | 13mm | 16mm | 13mm | 16mm | |
| (opt-1) | 25 x 6g | 41 x 6g | 25 x 6g | 41 x 6g | |
| E4SL60-MF58 | 16mm | 13mm | 16mm | 13mm | |
| (opt-2) | 32 x 6g | 41 x 6g | 32 x 6g | 41 x 6g | |

Fastener Centres

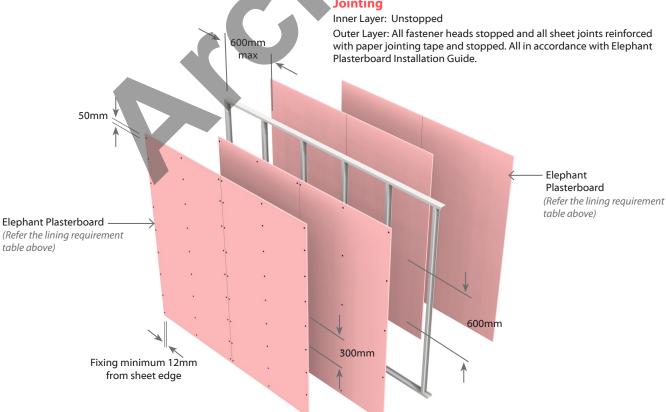
Inner Layer: Fix at 600mm centres up each stud with no fixing to top and bottom track sections.

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud with no fixing to top and bottom track sections.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm to the sheet edge and 50mm from sheet ends.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Jointing



2 Layers: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to each side of frame

| | System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | | Control | Lining Requirement |
|---|---------------|--------|--------------|-----------------|-----|---------|--|
| | | Suffix | riie Ratilig | Ability | STC | Rw | Lining Requirement |
| Ī | E2S75 | -F32 | /75/75 | NLB | 38 | 37 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart to Other side |

Framing

Steel studs with minimum dimensions 92mm x 34mm x 0.75 BMT with 6mm return

Bottom tracks to be minimum dimensions 92mm x 30mm x 0.75 BMT. Top tracks to be minimum dimensions 92mm x 50mm x 0.75 BMT.

Top & bottom tracks are fixed to the floor and ceiling in true alignment. Studs are placed at 600mm centres maximum.

Place studs to allow the nominated expansion gap (minimum 15mm) at the top of frame. The studs cannot be directly fixed to the tracks. The studs are held in place by the grip of the track runners.

Recommended maximum height is 3.0m. For higher walls refer to steel stud height table below.

| Stud Dimentions (mm) | Base Metal Thickness (mm) | Stud Centres (mm) | Max Wall Heights (mm) | Expansion Tolerance at top of studs (mm) |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 92 x 34 | 0.75 | 600 | 3000 | 15 |
| | 0.75 | 400 | 3400 | 15 |
| 150 x 34 | 0.75 | 600 | 4300 | 20* |
| | 0.75 | 400 | 4900 | 25* |
| | 1.15 | 600 | 4900 | 25* |
| | 1.15 | 400 | 5500 | 30* |

^{*} Use a minimum 50mm deep head track

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 16mm Elephant FireSmart lining on each side of the steel framing. Vertical fixing only permitted. Use full height sheets where

Vertical Fixing- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing and staggered. Offset joints from opposite side of the frame.

All sheet joints must be formed over framing.

The layers are fixed hard to the floor.

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| | Side One | Side Two | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------|----------|--|--|--|
| System Number | Single | Layer | | | |
| | Self-Tapping Drywall Screws | | | | |
| E2S75-F32 | 16mm | 16mm | | | |
| | 32 x 6g | 32 x 6g | | | |

Fastener Centres

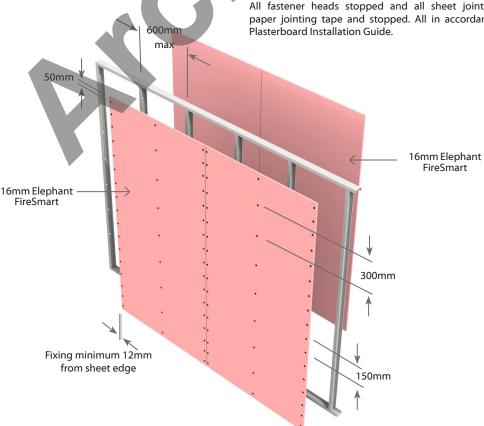
Fix at 150mm centres up sheet edges and 300mm centres up each intermediate stud with no fixing to top and bottom track sections. Place fasteners no closer than 12mm to the sheet edge and 50mm from sheet ends and min 20mm clear of top and bottom tracks.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

Fasteners may be placed at 18mm from sheet ends along top and bottom tracks, provided the fasteners do not connect the stud to the track. If floor deflections need to be considered, do not fix any linings to top track.

Jointing

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant



Single **S**teel Frame

Non Load Bearing

Two Way FRR

4 Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to each side of frame

| | System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | | Control | Lining Requirement |
|--|---------------|--------|---------------|-----------------|-----|---------|--|
| | | Suffix | rii e Ratilig | Ability | STC | Rw | Lining Requirement |
| | E4S90 | -M46 | /90/90 | NLB | 45 | 44 | 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart & 1 x13mm MultiSmart One side 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart & 1 x13mm MultiSmart Other side |

Framing

Steel studs with minimum dimensions 64mm x 34mm x 0.55 BMT with 6mm return.

Tracks to be minimum dimensions 64mm x 30mm x 0.55 BMT.

Top & bottom tracks are fixed to the floor and ceiling in true alignment. Studs are placed at 600mm centres maximum.

Place studs to allow the nominated expansion gap (minimum 15mm) at the top of frame. The studs cannot be directly fixed to the tracks. The studs are held in place by the grip of the track runners.

Wall Height

Recommended maximum height is 3.0m. For higher walls refer to steel stud height table below.

| Stud Dimentions (mm) | Base Metal Thickness (mm) | Stud Centres (mm) | Max Wall Heights (mm) | Expansion Tolerance at top of studs (mm) |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 64 x 34 | 0.55 | 600 | 3000 | 15 |
| 04 X 34 | 0.55 | 400 | 3100 | 15 |
| | | 600 | 3300 | 15 |
| 76 x 34 | 0.55 | 400 | 3700 | 20* |
| 76 X 34 | 0.75 | 600 | 3600 | 20* |
| | 0.75 | 400 | 4100 | 20* |
| | 0.55 | 600 | 3800 | 20* |
| 02 24 | 0.55 | 400 | 4200 | 20* |
| 92 x 34 | 0.75 | 600 | 4200 | 20* |
| | 0.75 | 400 | 4800 | 25* |

^{*} Use a minimum 50mm deep head track

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 10mm Elephant MultiSmart & One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart lining on each side of the steel framing.

Vertical fixing only permitted. Use full height sheets where possible.

Vertical Fixing- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing and staggered. Offset joints from opposite side of the frame.

All outer layer joints must be staggered from inner layer joints.

All sheet joints must be formed over framing. The layers are fixed hard to the floor. Sheets shall be touch fitted

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners (As per Specified System Above)

| | Side | One | Side | Two | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| System Number | 1 st Layer | 2 nd Layer | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | | | | | |
| | | Self-Tapping Drywall Screws | | | | | | | |
| E4S90-M46 | 10mm | 13mm | 10mm | 13mm | | | | | |
| | 25 x 6g | 41 x 6g | 25 x 6g | 41 x 6q | | | | | |

Fastener Centres

Inner Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud with no fixing to top or bottom track sections.

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud with no fixing to top and bottom track sections.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm to the sheet edge and 50mm from sheet ends and min 20mm clear of top and bottom tracks.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Fasteners may be placed at 18mm from sheet ends along top and bottom tracks, provided the fasteners do not connect the stud to the track. If floor deflections need to be considered, do not fix any linings to top track.

Jointing

Inner Layer: Unstopped

with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced 600mm Plasterboard Installation Guide. 13mm Elephant MultiSmart 50mm 10mm Elephant MultiSmart 10mm Elephant MultiSmart 13mm Elephant MultiSmart 300mm Fixing minimum 12mm 300mm from sheet edge



E4SL90

Single **S**teel Frame

Load Bearing

Two Way FRR

4 Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to each side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | Noise (| Control | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|--------------|-----------------|---------|---------|--|
| System Number | Suffix | riie Ratilig | Ability | STC | STC Rw | Lilling Requirement |
| E4SL90 | -F64 | 90/90/90 | LB | 47 | 46 | 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart to Other side |

Framing

Any steel frame designed to meet structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live loads. Stud width shall be 35mm minimum. Stud spacing at 600 centres maximum.

Frame heights as determined by specific design.

Plasterboard Lining

Two layers of 16mm Elephant FireSmart lining on each side of the steel framing. Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

For Vertical Fixing- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame.

For Horizontal Fixing- the horizontal sheet joints must be formed over nogs and must be offset on the other side of the frame.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing and staggered. Offset joints from opposite side of the frame.

All outer layer joints must be staggered from inner layer joints.

All sheet joints must be formed over framing.

The layers are fixed hard to the floor.

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| | Side | One | Side | Two | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| System Number | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | 1 st Layer | 2 nd Layer | | | | |
| | Self-Tapping Drywall Screws | | | | | | | |
| E4SL90-F64 | 16mm | 16mm | 16mm | 16mm | | | | |
| E43L9U-F04 | 32 x 6g | 51 x 7g | 32 x 6g | 51 x 7g | | | | |

Fastener Centres

Inner Layer: Fix at 600mm centres up each stud with no fixing to top and bottom track sections.

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud with no fixing to top and bottom track sections.

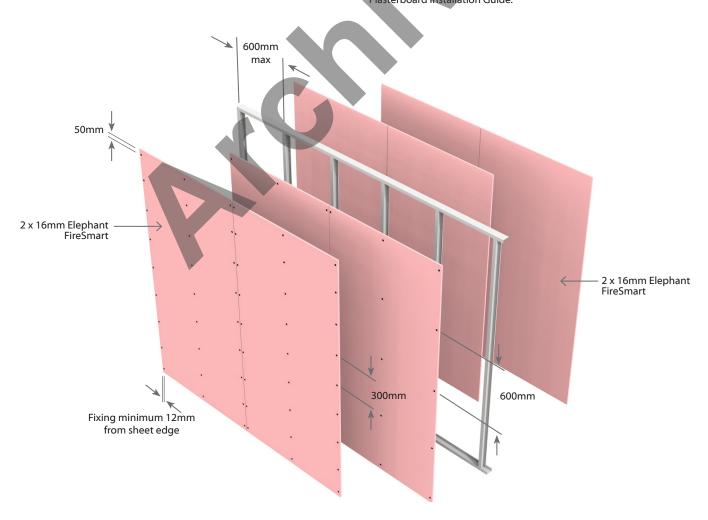
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm to the sheet edge and 50mm from sheet ends.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Jointing

Inner Layer: Unstopped

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





E4S120

Single **S**teel Frame

Non Load Bearing

Two Way FRR

4 Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to each side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | | Control | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|--------------|-----------------|--------|---------------------|--|
| System Number | Suffix | rife hatting | Ability | STC Rw | Lilling Requirement | |
| E4S120 | -FM58 | /120/120 | NLB | 46 | 45 | 1 x 16mm FireSmart and 1 x 13mm MultiSmart on One side 1 x 16mm FireSmart and 1 x 13mm MultiSmart to Other side |

Framing

Steel studs with minimum dimensions 64mm x 34mm x 0.50 BMT with 6mm return.

Tracks to be minimum dimensions 64mm x 30mm x 0.50 BMT.

Top & bottom tracks are fixed to the floor and ceiling in true alignment. Studs are placed at 600mm centres maximum.

Place studs to allow the nominated expansion gap (minimum 15mm) at the top of frame. The studs cannot be directly fixed to the tracks. The studs are held in place by the grip of the track runners.

Recommended maximum height is 3.0m. For higher walls refer to steel stud height table below.

| Stud Dimentions (mm) | Base Metal Thickness (mm) | Stud Centres (mm) | Max Wall Heights (mm) | Expansion Tolerance at top of studs (mm) |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 64 x 34 | 0.50 | 600 | 3000 | 15 |
| 64 X 54 | 0.50 | 400 | 3100 | 15 |
| | 0.55 | 600 | 3300 | 15 |
| 76 24 | 0.55 | 400 | 3700 | 20* |
| 76 x 34 | 0.75 | 600 | 3600 | 20* |
| | 0.75 | 400 | 4100 | 20* |
| | 0.55 | 600 | 3800 | 20* |
| 02 24 | 0.55 | 400 | 4200 | 20* |
| 92 x 34 | 0.75 | 600 | 4200 | 20* |
| | 0.75 | 400 | 4800 | 25* |

^{*} Use a minimum 50mm deep head track

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 16mm Elephant FireSmart and one layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart lining on each side of the steel framing.

Vertical fixing only permitted. Use full height sheets where possible.

Vertical Fixing- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing and staggered. Offset joints from opposite side of the frame.

All outer layer joints must be staggered from inner layer joints.

All sheet joints must be formed over framing. The layers are fixed hard to the floor. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

| Fasteners | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | Side | One | Side | Two |
| System Number | 1 st Layer | 2 nd Layer | 1 st Layer | 2 nd Layer |
| | | Self-Tapping D | Drywall Screws | 5 |
| E45420 E4450 | 16mm | 13mm | 16mm | 13mm |
| E4S120-FM58 | | | | |

Fastener Centres

Inner Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud with no fixing to top or bottom track sections.

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud with no fixing to top and bottom track sections.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm to the sheet edge and 50mm from sheet ends and min 20mm clear of top and bottom tracks.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Fasteners may be placed at 18mm from sheet ends along top and bottom tracks, provided the fasteners do not connect the stud to the track. If floor deflections need to be considered, do not fix any linings to top track.

Jointing

Inner Layer: Unstopped

600mm Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced max with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide. 50mm 16mm Elephant 16mm Elephant FireSmart FireSmart 13mm Elephant MultiSmart 13mm Elephant MultiSmart Fixing minimum 12mm 300mm 300mm from sheet edge



Double Steel Frame-13mm MultiSmart Central liner

Non Load Bearing

Two Way FRR

2 Layers: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to each side of frame (excludes Central liner)

| | System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | Noise (| Control | Lining Requirement |
|---|---------------|--------|-------------|-----------------|---------|--------------------|--|
| | System Number | Suffix | Ability | STC* | Rw | Lining Requirement | |
| Ī | E2CSD60 | -M26 | /60/60 | NLB | 44 | 43 | 1 x 13mm MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm MultiSmart to Other side |

^{*}To receive a higher STC of 53, fill the wall cavities between studs with 1 layer of 75mm thick R1.8 glass wool blanket on both frames.

Framing

Steel studs with minimum dimensions $64mm \times 34mm \times 0.55$ BMT with 6mm return.

Tracks to be minimum size 64mm x 30mm x 0.55 BMT.

Top & bottom tracks are fixed to the floor and ceiling in true alignment. Studs are placed at 600mm centres maximum.

Place studs to allow the nominated expansion gap (minimum 15mm) at the top of frame. The studs are not directly fixed to the tracks. The studs are held in place by the grip of the track runners.

Wall Height

Recommended maximum height is 3.0m. For higher walls refer to steel stud height table below.

| Stud Dimentions (mm) | Base Metal Thickness (mm) | Stud Centres (mm) | Max Wall Heights (mm) | Expansion Tolerance at top of studs (mm) |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 64 x 34 | 0.55 | 600 | 3000 | 15 |
| 04 X 34 | 0.55 | 400 | 3100 | 15 |
| | 0.55 | 600 | 3300 | 15 |
| 76 x 34 | 0.55 | 400 | 3700 | 20* |
| 70 X 34 | 0.75 | 600 | 3600 | 20* |
| | 0.75 | 400 | 4100 | 20* |
| | 0.55 | 600 | 3800 | 20* |
| 02 24 | 0.55 | 400 | 4200 | 20* |
| 92 x 34 | 0.75 | 600 | 4200 | 20* |
| | 0.75 | 400 | 4800 | 25* |

^{*} Use a minimum 50mm deep head track

13mm MultiSmart Central liner

Fix bottom and top tracks to floor and ceiling at 600mm centres and not more than 150mm from ends using steel fasteners. Install studs at 600mm centres max.

Install 13mm Elephant MultiSmart Central liner vertically at 300mm to one side using 25mm x 6g Self tapping drywall screws. Fasteners to be placed at 12mm from sheet edges and min 20mm clear of top and bottom tracks. Sheet joints to be formed over framing.

Second frame must be constructed against the 13mm Elephant MultiSmart Central liner with bottom and top tracks fixed to floor and ceiling. Install studs at 600mm centres max. Offset the second frame's studs by 300mm from the first frame.

Fix the 13mm Elephant MultiSmart Central liner to the second frame using 25mm x 6g Self tapping drywall screws at 300mm centres. Fasteners to be placed at 12mm from sheet edges and min 20mm clear of top and bottom tracks. Sheet joints to be formed over framing.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart lining each side of the steel framing.

Vertical fixing only permitted. Use full height sheets where possible. The vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing and staggered. Offset joints from opposite side of the frame.

All sheet joints must be formed over framing.

The layers are fixed hard to the floor. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| System Number | | Single Layer Self Tapping Drywall Screws |
|---------------|-------|--|
| FOCEDACO MOC | | 13mm |
| E2CSDA60-M26 | V = K | 25 x 6q |

Fastener Centres

Fix at 300mm centres up each stud with no fixing to top and bottom track sections.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm to the sheet edge and 50mm from sheet ends and min 20mm clear of top and bottom tracks.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

Fasteners may be placed at 18mm from sheet ends along top and bottom tracks, provided the fasteners do not connect the stud to the track.

If floor deflections need to be considered, do not fix any linings to top track.

Penetrations

Penetrations in cavities are permitted on either side of the Central liner for plumbing and electrical services.

Minimum 10mm clearance must be allowed between plumbing or electrical services and Central Liner for back-to-back services and penetrations.

Fire stopping for penetrations are not required for Metal and PVC Plumbing services up to 65mm diameter. 6mm max clearance gap around the plumbing services are required for penetrations through plasterboard linings. Gaps to be filled with a flexible sealant.

Penetration of electrical services up to $90 \times 50 \text{mm}$ do not require to be fire-stopped. Flush boxes are limited to two per 600 mm wide stud bay.

For larger penetrations and penetrations through 13mm Elephant MultiSmart Central Liner, suitable proprietary fire-stopping is required.

Penetrations through 13mm Elephant MultiSmart Central Liner may reduce the STC performance.

Plasterboard lining for Wet Area

If 13mm Elephant MultiSmart is replaced with 13mm Elephant AquaSmart, the FRR will be retained, but with a reduction in STC. Refer to STC performance table on page 15.

Jointing

Central Liner: Unstopped

Outer Layers: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.



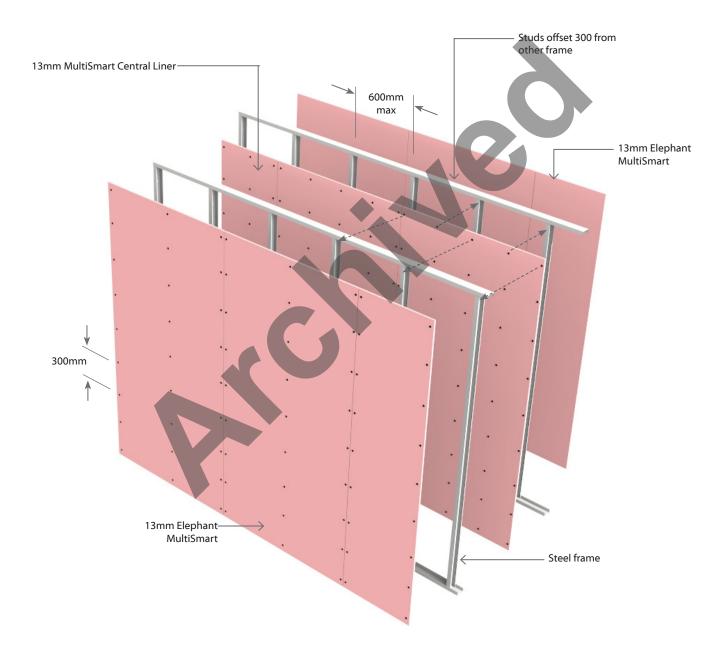
E2CSD60

Double **S**teel Frame-13mm MultiSmart **C**entral liner Non Load Bearing Two Way FRR

2 Layers: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to each side of frame (excludes Central liner)

| | System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | | Control | Lining Requirement |
|---|---------------|--------|--------------|-----------------|------|---------|--|
| | System Number | Suffix | rife Katilig | Ability | STC* | Rw | Lining Requirement |
| Ī | E2CSD60 | -M26 | /60/60 | NLB | 44 | 43 | 1 x 13mm MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm MultiSmart to Other side |

^{*}To receive a higher STC of 53, fill the wall cavities between studs with 1 layer of 75mm thick R1.8 glass wool blanket on both frames.



Fire Rated Universal Walls



E1UW15

Universal Timber or Steel Frame Wall

Load Bearing

One Way FRR

1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to one side of frame (Fire side)

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | Noise (| Control | Lining Requirement | Cladding |
|---------------|--------|-------------|-----------------|---------|---------|--|--------------|
| System Number | Suffix | The Nating | Ability | STC | Rw | Lining Requirement | (Required) |
| E1UW15 | -S13 | 15/15/15 | LB | N/A | N/A | 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side | Any Cladding |

Framing

Timber or Steel Frame designed to meet durability and structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live loads.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Stud width to be a minimum of 35mm.

Cavity depth to be a minimum of 90mm.

Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions

Timber frame: Refer to NZS3604 stud tables for height and framing dimensions of load bearing and non-load bearing partitions.

Steel frame: Refer to specific designs.

Exterior Cladding

The Exterior wall must be clad with a suitable weathertight material. E.g. Brick Veneer, fibre cement sheeting, timber weatherboards etc

Plasterboard Lining (Fire side)

One layer of 13mm Elephant Standard lining on one side of the framing. Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

For Horizontal Fixing- the horizontal sheet joints must be formed over nogs.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing.

All sheet joints must be fixed over framing.

For steel frame, linings are fixed hard to the floor.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| | Timber Frame | Steel Frame |
|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| System Number | High Thread Drywall Screws | Self-Tapping Drywall Screws |
| F111W1F C12 | 13mm | 13mm |
| E1UW15-S13 | 32 x 6g | 25 x 6g |

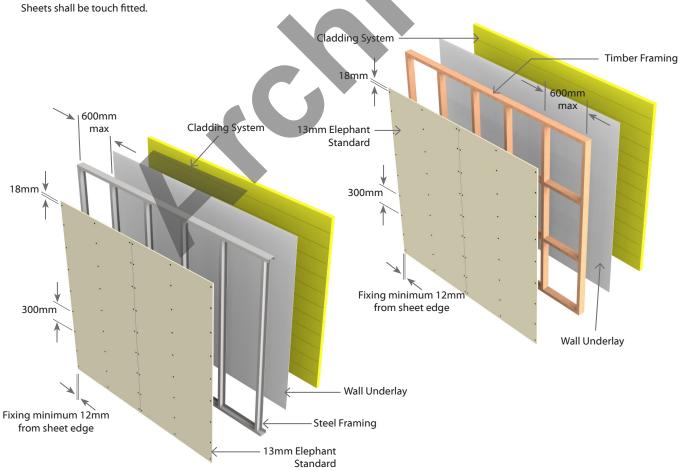
Fastener Centres

Timber or Steel Frames: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





Freephone 0800 ELEPHANT (353 742)

One Way FRR

1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to one side of frame (Fire side)

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | Noise (| Control | Lining Requirement | Cladding |
|---------------|--------|-------------|-----------------|---------|--------------------|---|------------------------|
| System Number | Suffix | Ability | STC | Rw | Liming Requirement | (Required) | |
| E1UW30 | -F16a | 30/30/30** | LB | N/A | N/A | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side | NO Polymeric foam * |

^{**} N.B. System E1UW30-F16a achieves the stated fire rating with cladding systems that do not incorporate polymeric foam.

Framing

Timber or Steel Frame designed to meet durability and structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live loads.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Stud width to be a minimum of 35mm.

Cavity depth to be a minimum of 90mm.

Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions

Timber frame: Refer to NZS3604 stud tables for height and framing dimensions of load bearing and non-load bearing partitions.

Steel frame: Refer to specific designs.

Exterior Cladding

The Exterior wall must be clad with a suitable weathertight material. E.g. Brick Veneer, fibre cement sheeting, timber weatherboards etc. N.B. Cladding cannot contain polymeric foam. Metal cladded walls require glass wool insulation or similar, not polyester insulation.

Plasterboard Lining (Fire side)

One layer of 16mm Elephant FireSmart lining on one side of the framing. Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

For Horizontal Fixing- the horizontal sheet joints must be formed over nogs.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| | Timber Frame | Steel Frame |
|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| System Number | High Thread Drywall Screws | Self-Tapping Drywall Screws |
| F111W20 F16- | 16mm | 16mm |
| E1UW30-F16a | 41 x 6g | 32 x 6g |

Fastener Centres

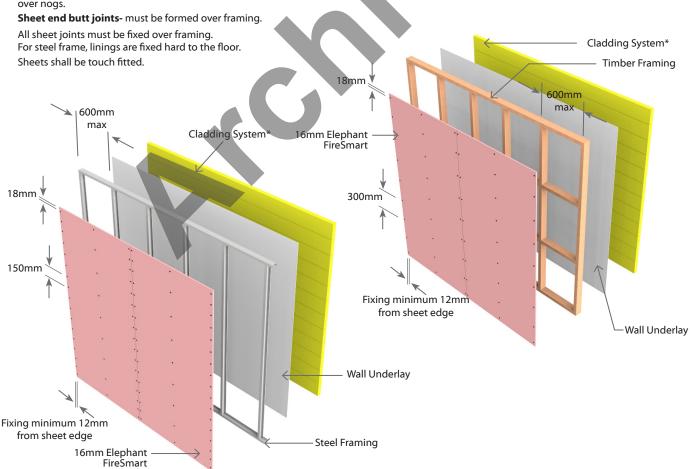
Timber Frame: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud.

Steel Frame: Fix at 150mm centres up sheet edges and 300mm centres up each intermediate stud.

Place fasteners 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends. Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

Jointing

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.



^{*} N.B. Metal cladded walls require Glasswool insulation on similar (not polyester insulation.

Universal Timber or Steel Frame Wall

Load Bearing

One Way FRR

2 Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to one side of frame (Fire side)

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | Noise Contro | | Lining Requirement | Cladding | |
|---------------|--------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|-----|---|--------------|--|
| System Number | Suffix | The nating | Ability | STC | Rw | Liming Requirement | (Required) | |
| E2UW30 | -S20 | 30/30/30 | LB | N/A | N/A | 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus on One side | Any Cladding | |

Framing

Timber or Steel Frame designed to meet durability and structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live loads.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Stud width to be a minimum of 35mm.

Cavity depth to be a minimum of 90mm.

Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions

Timber frame: Refer to NZS3604 stud tables for height and framing dimensions of load bearing and non-load bearing partitions. Steel frame: Refer to specific designs.

Exterior Cladding

The Exterior wall must be clad with a suitable weathertight material. E.g. Brick Veneer, fibre cement sheeting, timber weatherboards etc.

Plasterboard Lining (Fire side)

Two layers of Elephant Plasterboard lining as per specified system above on one side of the framing.

Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible. All outer layer joints must be staggered from inner layer joints.

Inner layer: All vertical or horizontal sheet joints of the inner layer must be formed over framing.

Outer layer(vertical fixing): All sheet joints must be fixed over framing. All vertical sheet joints must be fixed over framing. Sheet end butt joints do not need to be formed over framing but must be offset from inner layer

Outer layer(horizontal fixing): All sheet joints must be fixed over framing except longitudinal sheet joints of the outer layer, which do not need to be formed over framing. Sheet end butt joints must be formed over framing.

For steel frame, linings are fixed hard to the floor.

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| | Timber | Frame | Steel Frame | | | |
|------------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| System Number | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | | |
| System (Validoe) | | Thread Screws | Self-Tapping Drywall Screws | | | |
| F211W20 C20 | 10mm | 10mm | 10mm | 10mm | | |
| E2UW30-S20 | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | 25 x 6g | 32 x 6g | | |

Fastener Centres

Inner Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud.

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud.

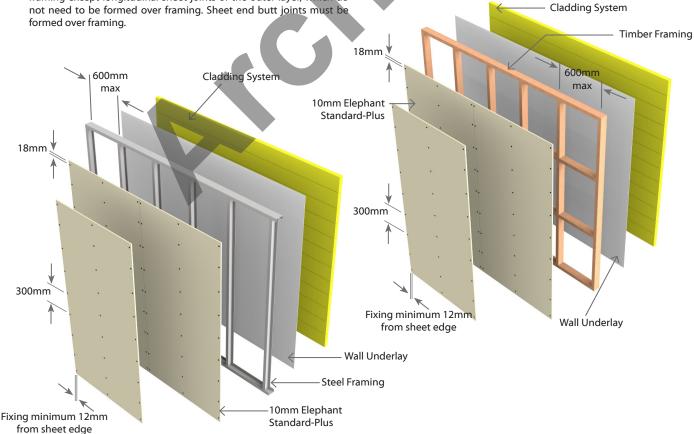
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Jointing

Inner Layer: Unstopped.

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.



E2UW45

Universal Timber or Steel Frame Wall

Load Bearing

One Way FRR

2 Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to one side of frame (Fire side)

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | Noise (| Control | Lining Requirement | Cladding |
|---------------|--------|--------------|-----------------|---------|---------|--|--------------|
| System Number | Suffix | riie natilig | Ability | STC Rw | | Lilling Requirement | (Required) |
| E2UW45 | -M26 | 45/45/45 | LB | N/A | N/A | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side | Any Cladding |

Framing

Timber or Steel Frame designed to meet durability and structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live loads.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Stud width to be a minimum of 35mm.

Cavity depth to be a minimum of 90mm.

Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions

Timber frame: Refer to NZS3604 stud tables for height and framing dimensions of load bearing and non-load bearing partitions. Steel frame: Refer to specific designs.

Exterior Cladding

The Exterior wall must be clad with a suitable weathertight material. E.g. Brick Veneer, fibre cement sheeting, timber weatherboards etc.

Plasterboard Lining (Fire side)

Two layers of Elephant Plasterboard lining as per specified system above on one side of the framing.

Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible. All outer layer joints must be staggered from inner layer joints.

Inner layer: All vertical or horizontal sheet joints of the inner layer, must be formed over framing.

Outer layer(vertical fixing): All sheet joints must be fixed over framing. All vertical sheet joints must be fixed over framing. Sheet end butt joints do not need to be formed over framing but must be offset from inner layer

Outer layer(horizontal fixing): All sheet joints must be fixed over framing except longitudinal sheet joints of the outer layer, which do For steel frame, linings are fixed hard to the floor.

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| | Timbe | r Frame | Steel Frame | | |
|---------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| System Number | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | |
| System Number | | Thread I Screws | Self-Tapping Drywall Screws | | |
| ESTIMAE MSC | 13mm | 13mm | 13mm | 13mm | |
| E2UW45-M26 | 32 x 6g | 51 x 7g | 25 x 6g | 41 x 6g | |

Fastener Centres

Inner Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud.

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

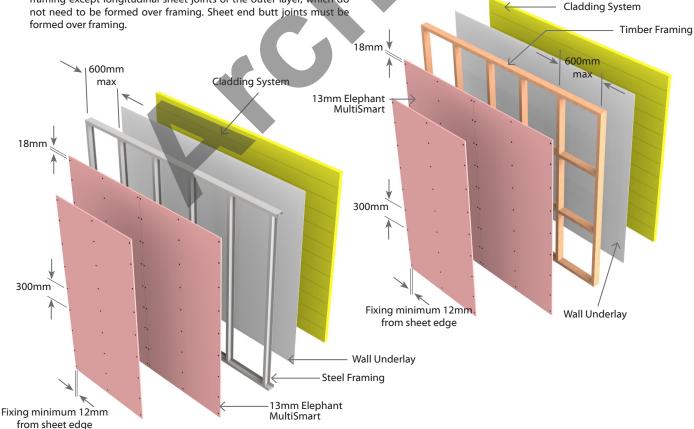
Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Jointing

Inner Layer: Unstopped.

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation





2 Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to one side of frame (Fire side)

| Custom Number | Lining | | Load Bearing | Noise Control | | Linian Banninan aut | Cladding |
|---------------|--------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-----|---|----------------------|
| System Number | Suffix | Fire Rating | Ability | STC | Rw | Lining Requirement | (Required) |
| | -M26a | 60/60/60** | LB | N/A | N/A | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side | NO Polymeric foam |
| E2UW60 | -MF26a | 60/60/60** | LB | N/A | N/A | 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side | NO Polymeric foam |
| | -MF29 | 60/60/60 | LB | N/A | N/A | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side | Any Cladding |

^{**} N.B. System E2UW60-M26a and E2UW60-MF26a achieves the stated fire rating with cladding systems that do not incorporate polymeric foam

Framing

Timber or Steel Frame designed to meet durability and structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live loads. Studs at 600mm centres maximum. Stud width to be a minimum of 35mm. Cavity depth to be a minimum of 90mm.

Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions

Timber frame: Refer to NZS3604 stud tables for height and framing dimensions of load bearing and non-load bearing partitions. Steel frame: Refer to specific designs.

Exterior Cladding

Exterior walls must be clad with a suitable weathertight material. E.g. Brick Veneer, fibre cement sheeting, timber weatherboards etc.

N.B. Cladding cannot contain polymeric foam for system E2UW60-M26a & E2UW60-MF26a.

Plasterboard Lining (Fire side)

Two layers of Elephant Plasterboard lining as per specified system above on one side of the framing.

Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible. All vertical joints of the inner layer must be formed over framing. All outer layer joints must be offset from inner layer joints. For steel frame, linings are fixed hard to the floor. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Note: For system E2UW60-MF26, the outer layer must always be 16mm Elephant FireSmart.

E2UW60-M26a & E2UW60-MF26a:

Where sheet end butt joints are unavoidable, the inner layer joints must be formed over nogs. Stagger the outer layer butt joints from the inner layer by minimum 100mm.

E2UW60-MF29:

Sheet end butt joints do not need to be formed over nogs. Stagger the outer layer butt joints from the inner layer by minimum 100mm.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners (As per Specified System Above)

| | Timber | Frame | Steel | Frame | |
|---------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| System Number | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | |
| System Number | High T Drywall | | Self-Tapping Drywall Screws | | |
| E2UW60-M26a | 13mm | 13mm | 13mm | 13mm | |
| E2UW6U-IVI26a | 32 x 6g | 51 x 7g | 25 x 6g | 41 x 6g | |
| E2UW60-MF26a | 10mm | 16mm | 10mm | 16mm | |
| E2UW6U-WF26a | 25 x 6g | 41 x 6g | 25 x 6g | 41 x 6g | |
| E2UW60-MF29 | 13mm | 16mm | 13mm | 16mm | |
| (opt-1) | 32 x 6g | 51 x 7g | 32 x 6g | 51 x 7g | |
| E2UW60-FM29 | 16mm | 13mm | 16mm | 13mm | |
| (opt-2) | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | 32 x 6g | 41 x 6g | |

Fastener Centres

Inner Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud.

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud.

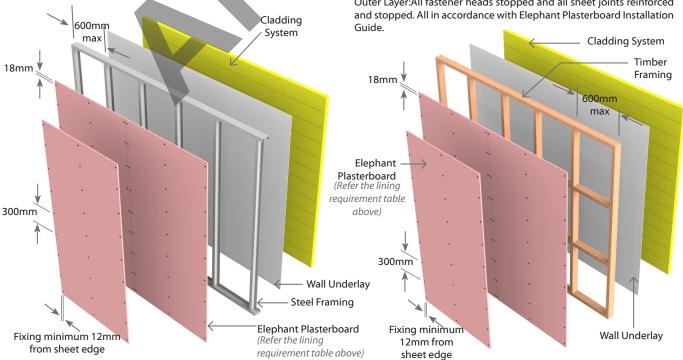
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Jointing

Inner Layer: Unstopped.

Outer Layer:All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





Load Bearing

One Way FRR

3 Layers: 3 Layers of Plasterboard to one side of frame (Fire side)

| System Number | Lining | Load Noise Contro | | Control | Lining Requirement | Cladding | |
|---------------|--------|-------------------|---------|---------|--------------------|---|----------------------|
| | Suffix | | Ability | STC | Rw | | (Required) |
| F311W00 | -M39a | 90/90/90** | LB | N/A | N/A | 3 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side | NO Polymeric foam |
| E3UW90 | -FM42 | 90/90/90 | LB | N/A | N/A | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side | Any Cladding |

^{**} N.B. System E3UW90-M39a achieves the stated fire rating with cladding systems that do not incorporate polymeric foam

Framing

Timber or Steel Frame designed to meet durability and structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live loads.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Stud width to be a minimum of 35mm.

Cavity depth to be a minimum of 90mm.

Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions

Timber frame: Refer to NZS3604 stud tables for height and framing dimensions of load bearing and non-load bearing partitions.

Steel frame: Refer to specific designs.

Exterior Cladding

The Exterior wall must be clad with a suitable weathertight material. E.g. Brick Veneer, fibre cement sheeting, timber weatherboards etc.

N.B. Cladding cannot contain polymeric foam for system E2UW90-M39a.

Plasterboard Lining (Fire side)

Three layers of Elephant Plasterboard lining as per specified system above on one side of the framing.

Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

Inner layer: The vertical or horizontal sheet joints of the inner layer must be formed over framing.

Outer layer(vertical fixing): All sheet joints must be fixed over framing.

Outer layer(horizontal fixing): All sheet joints must be fixed over framing except longitudinal sheet joints of the outer layer, which do not need to be formed over framing.

Sheet end butt joints must be formed over framing.

All outer layer joints must be staggered from inner layer joints

Sheets shall be touch fitted Cladding 500mm System 18mm 300mm Wall Underlay Steel Framing **Elephant Plasterboard** (Refer the lining

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners (As per Specified System Above)

| | Tir | nber Frai | me | Steel Frame | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| System Number | 1 st Layer | 2 nd Layer | 3 rd Layer | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | 3 rd Layer | |
| System Number | | Thread I Screws | Self-Tapping Drywall Screws | | | | |
| F311W00 M30- | 13mm | 13mm 13mm | | 13mm | 13mm | 13mm | |
| E3UW90-M39a | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | 63 x 8g | 25 x6g | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | |
| F311W00 FM43 | 16mm | 13mm | 13mm | 16mm | 13mm | 13mm | |
| E3UW90-FM42 | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | 63 x 8g | 32 x 6g | 41 x 6g | 63 x 8g | |

Fastener Centres

First and Second Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud.

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud.

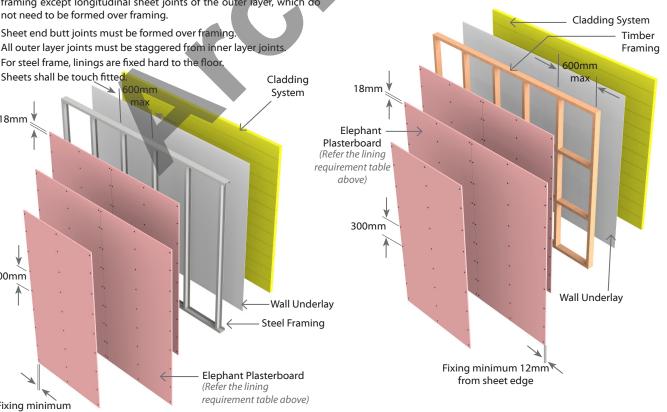
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Jointing

1st and 2nd Layers: Unstopped

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation



Fixing minimum 12mm from sheet edge

Load Bearing

One Way FRR

3 Layers: 3 Layers of Plasterboard to one side of frame (Fire side)

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | Noise Control | | Lining Requirement | Cladding |
|---------------|--------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----|---|----------------------|
| System Number | Suffix | The nating | Ability | STC | Rw | Liming Requirement | (Required) |
| E3UW120 | -MF45a | 120/120/120** | LB | N/A | N/A | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One Side | NO Polymeric foam |

^{**} N.B. System E3UW120-MF45a achieves the stated fire rating with cladding systems that do not incorporate polymeric foam

Framing

Timber or Steel Frame designed to meet durability and structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live loads.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Stud width to be a minimum of 35mm.

Cavity depth to be a minimum of 90mm.

Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions

Timber frame: Refer to NZS3604 stud tables for height and framing dimensions of load bearing and non-load bearing partitions.

Steel frame: Refer to specific designs.

Exterior Cladding

The Exterior wall must be clad with a suitable weathertight material. E.g. Brick Veneer, fibre cement sheeting, timber weatherboards etc. N.B. Cladding cannot contain polymeric foam.

Plasterboard Lining (Fire side)

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and Two layers of 16mm Elephant FireSmart lining on one side of the framing.

Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

Inner layer: The vertical or horizontal sheet joints of the inner layer must be formed over framing.

Outer layer(vertical fixing): All sheet joints must be fixed over

Outer layer(horizontal fixing): All sheet joints must be fixed over framing except longitudinal sheet joints of the outer layer, which do not need to be formed over framing.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| | Tir | nber Frai | me | Steel Frame | | | |
|----------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| System Number | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | 3 rd Layer | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | 3 rd Layer | |
| System Number | | Thread I Screws | Self-Tapping Drywall Screws | | | | |
| E3UW120-MF45a | 13mm | 16mm | 16mm | 13mm | 16mm | 16mm | |
| E30W 120-WF45a | 32 x 6g | 51 x 7g | 63 x 8g | 25x 6g | 41 x 7g | 63 x 8g | |

Fastener Centres

First and Second Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud.

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud.

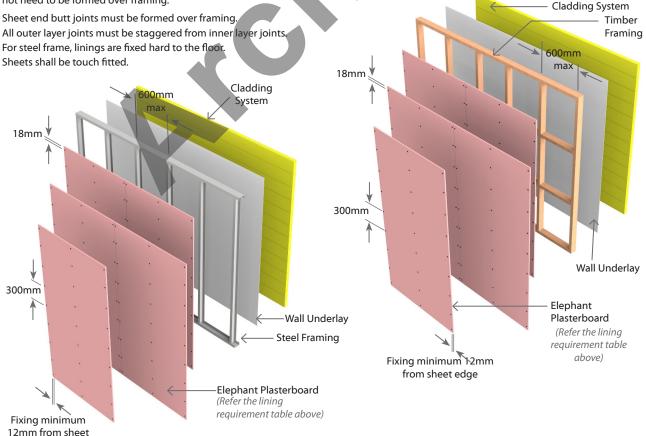
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends..

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Jointing

1st and 2nd Layers: Unstopped

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide





edge

E2TL30S

Single <u>Timber Frame Wall with</u> <u>Simultaneous Fire Exposure on Both sides</u>

Load Bearing

Two Way FRR

2 Layers: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to each side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | Noise Control | | Lining Requirement | |
|---------------|--------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|----|--|--|
| System Number | Suffix | rii e Katilig | Ability | STC | Rw | Lilling Requirement | |
| E2TL30S | -M26 | 30// | LB | 38 | 37 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One Side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart to Other Side | |

Framing

Framing to comply with relevant sections and clauses of NZBC B1: Structure and NZBC B2: Durability.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Nogs at 1000mm centre maximum.

Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions

These are determined by NZS3604 stud tables for load bearing or non-load bearing partitions.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart lining on each side of the timber framing. Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

For Vertical Fixing- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame.

For Horizontal Fixing- the horizontal sheet joints on the opposite side of the frame can be formed over the same row of nogs.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing, offset from opposite side of the frame.

All sheet joints must be fixed over solid timber framing. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| System Number | Side One | Side Two | | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| System Number | High Thread Drywall Screws | | | | | |
| F2T1 205 M26 | 13mm | 13mm | | | | |
| E2TL30S-M26 | 41 x 6g | 41 x 6g | | | | |

Fastener Centres

Fix at 300mm centres at sheet perimeters and on top and bottom plates. And 300mm centres up all studs.

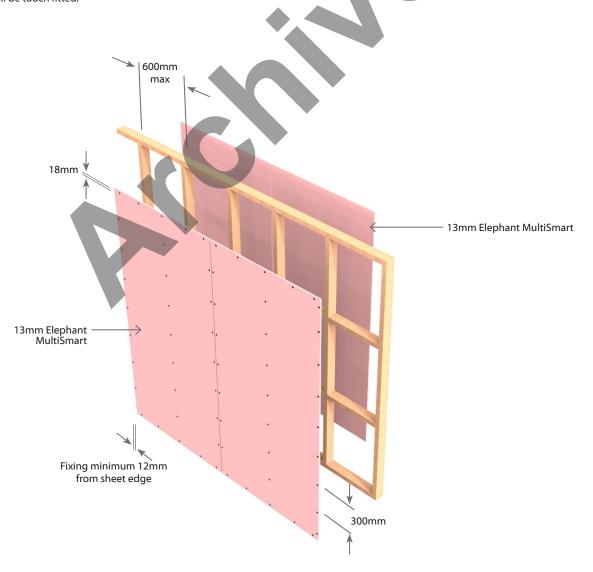
Place fasteners 50mm from sheet corners along the top and bottom plates. On end studs place additional fasteners 50-60mm vertically and no close than 10mm from plate to stud connections.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from the sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

Jointing

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





E4TL60S

Single **T**imber Frame Wall with **Simultaneous Fire Exposure on Both sides**

Load Bearing

Two Way FRR

2 Layers: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to each side of frame

| | System Number | Lining Suffix | Fire Rating | Load Bearing Ability | Noise Control | | Lining Requirement |
|--|---------------|------------------|-------------|----------------------------|---------------|----|--|
| | | | | | STC | Rw | Lilling Requirement |
| | E4TL60S | -M52 | 60// | LB | 46 | 45 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One Side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart to Other Side |

Framing

Framing to comply with relevant sections and clauses of NZBC B1: Structure and NZBC B2: Durability.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Nogs at 1000mm centre maximum.

Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions

These are determined by NZS3604 stud tables for load bearing or nonload bearing partitions.

Plasterboard Lining

Two layers of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart lining on each side of the timber framing. Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

For Vertical Fixing- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

For Horizontal Fixing- the horizontal sheet joints on the opposite side of the frame can be formed over the same row of nogs and must be staggered between layers.

Optionally, inner layers can be fixed vertically and outer layers fixed horizontally.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing, offset from opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

All sheet joints must be fixed over solid timber framing. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| | Side | One | Side Two | | | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| System Number | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | | | | |
| | High Thread Drywall Screws | | | | | | | |
| EATL COS MES | 13mm | 13mm | 13mm | 13mm | | | | |
| E4TL60S-M52 | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | | | | |

Fastener Centres

Inner Layer: Fix 600mm centres at sheet perimeters and on top and bottom plates. Fix at 600mm up each stud

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres at sheet perimeters and on top and bottom plates and 300mm centres up each stud.

Place fasteners 50mm from sheet corners along the top and bottom plates. On end studs place additional fasteners 50-60mm vertically and no close than 10mm from plate to stud connections.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from the sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends

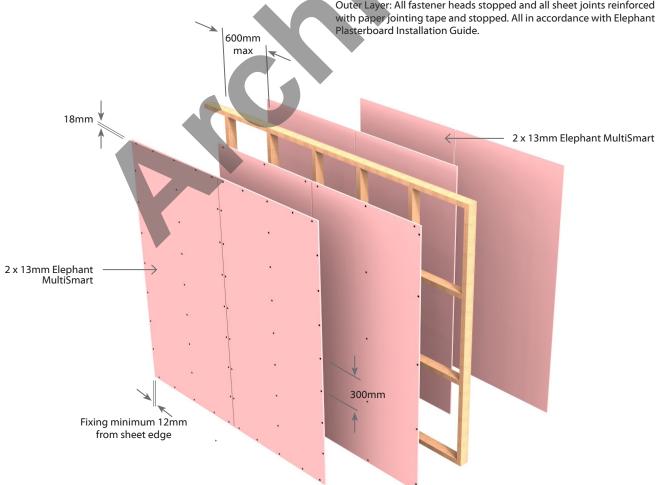
Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Jointing

Inner Layer: Unstopped

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant





E2sm10

Smoke Separation - Timber or Steel Frame

Load Bearing

Two Way FRR

2 Layers: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to each side of frame

| Custom Num | System Number | Lining Fire Bosting | | Load Nois | | Control | Lining Descriptions |
|------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------|-----|---------|--|
| System Num | | Suffix | Fire Rating | Ability | STC | Rw | Lining Requirement |
| E2sm10 | | - | 10/10/10 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 1 x minimum 10mm Elephant Plasterboard on One side 1 x minimum 10mm Elephant Plasterboard to Other side |

Framing

Timber or Steel Frame designed to meet durability and structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live loads.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Stud width to be a minimum of 35mm.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of minimum 10mm Elephant Plasterboard lining on each side of the framing.

Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

For Horizontal Fixing, the horizontal sheet joints need not be formed directly over framing.

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Penetrations

Penetrations in cavities are permitted on one side of the framing for plumbing and electrical services, with a maximum of two per stud bay. Metal plumbing services up to 65mm in diameter and metal flush boxes up to 90 x 50mm are permitted. Ensure all penetrations through smoke walls have sealant around the cover plates attached to metal flush boxes or around plumbing services.

Fixing of Linings

Fix the linings as per the Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide. For higher FRR requirements follow the Fixing of Linings instruction for the relevant FRR system.

Fasteners

For minimum screw lengths, refer Elephant Plasterboard Installation guide. For multiple layer board combinations consider longer screw lengths, ensuring a minimum penetration of 25mm for timber and 12mm for steel.

Fastener Centres

Fix at 300mm centres at sheet perimeters, on top and bottom plates and 300mm centres up all end studs. When fixing horizontally, screw fasteners at the points where the horizontal joint crosses the stud.

Place fasteners 50mm from sheet corners along the top and bottom plates. On end studs place additional fasteners 50-60mm vertically and no close than 10mm from plate to stud connections.

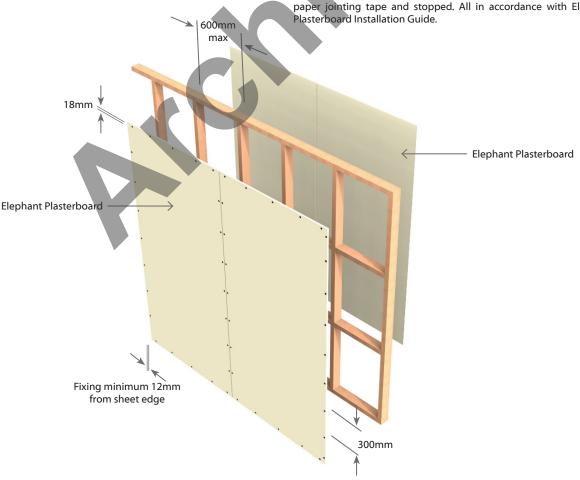
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from the sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Intermediate studs may be fixed with fasteners or adhesives. Fix at 300mm centres. Adhesives not to be placed at sheet edges or within 200mm of mechanical fasteners.

Ensure all perimeter gaps are plaster stopped or sealed with a general purpose flexible sealant ensuring the passage of smoke is restricted.

Jointing

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.



Fire Rated Floor Seiling Systems

E1FC15

Floor/Ceiling

Load Bearing

1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing Ability | Noise Control | | | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|-------------|----------------------------|---------------|----|-----|----------------------------|
| System Number | Suffix | | | | Rw | IIC | Lilling Requirement |
| E1FC15 | -S13 | 15/15/15 | LB | 38 | 37 | 31 | 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard |

Floor Framing

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 with a minimum depth of 140mm x 45mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS3604.

Alternatively, a proprietary I-joist system may be used subject to specific structural design and approved by the normal building consent process.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$ minimum.

Flooring

Minimum flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

Ceiling Framing

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the Elephant Plasterboard lining shall be 70mm x 45mm minimum. They are spaced at 600mm centres for joist at 600mm centres or at 1200mm centres for joists at 450mm centres.

Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 13mm Elephant Standard fixed at right angles directly to the underside of floor joists.

the underside of floor joists.

All joints must occur on joists and solid blocking.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| Custom Number | Single Layer |
|---------------|----------------------------|
| System Number | High Thread Drywall Screws |
| F1F61F 613 | 13mm |
| E1FC15-S13 | 41 x 6q |

Fastener Centres

Place fasteners 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet. 200mm centres across each joist and at the centre of each nog.

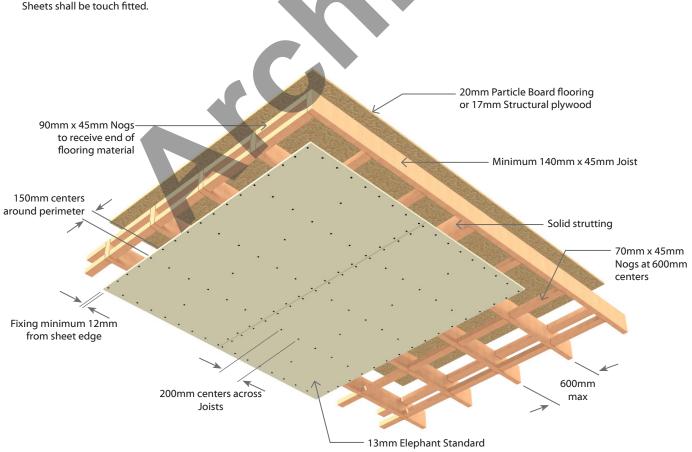
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Jointine

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with the Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





E1FC30

Floor/Ceiling

Load Bearing

1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| | System Number | Lining Fire Rating | Eiro Pating | Bearing | Noise Control | | | Lining Requirement |
|--|---------------|--------------------|--------------|---------|---------------|----|-----|------------------------------|
| | | | rife hatting | | | Rw | IIC | Lilling Requirement |
| | E1FC30 | -M13 | 30/30/30 | LB | 39 | 38 | 32 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart |

Floor Framing

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 with a minimum depth of 190mm x 45mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS3604.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$ minimum.

Flooring

Minimum flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

Ceiling Framing

Nogs shall be 70mm x 35mm minimum, fixed on the flat in between joists to receive the Elephant Plasterboard lining. They are spaced at 600mm centres for joist at 600mm centres or at 1200mm centres for joists at 450mm centres.

Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

Alternative Framing

In situations where NZS3604 allows for 140mm deep joists a 70mm x 45mm ceiling batten and nog shall be used to build up the joist depth.

Also in situations where the 70mm x 35mm ceiling battens have been fixed over the 190mm joists instead of nogged within the joists, the alternative framing method can be used to ensure that the fire integrity is maintained.

Refer to E1FC45 Alternative Framing specifications.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart fixed at right angles directly to the underside of floor joists.

All joints must occur on joists and solid blocking.

Sheets to be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| Countries Normalis au | Single Layer |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| System Number | High Thread Drywall Screws |
| E1EC20 M12 | 13mm |
| E1FC30-M13 | 41 x 6a |

Fastener Centres

Place fasteners 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet.

200mm centres across each joist and at the centre of each nog.

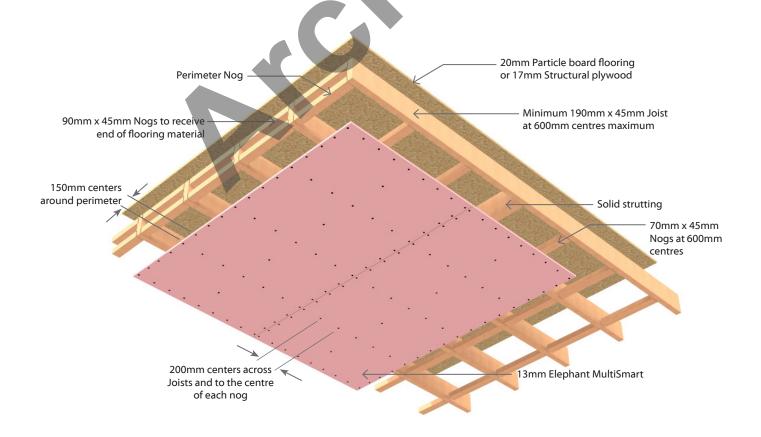
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Jointing

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with the Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





E2FC30

Floor/Ceiling

Load Bearing

2 Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Bearing | | e Cor | trol | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|-------------|---------|----|-------|------|----------------------------|
| System Number | Suffix | | | | Rw | IIC | |
| E2FC30 | -S26 | 30/30/30 | LB | 39 | 38 | 32 | 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard |

Floor Framing

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 with a minimum depth of 140mm x 45mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS3604.

Alternatively, a proprietary I-joist system may be used subject to specific structural design and approved by the normal building consent process.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be 90mm x 45mm minimum.

Minimum flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

Ceiling Framing

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the Elephant Plasterboard lining shall be 70mm x 45mm minimum.

Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

Plasterboard Lining

Two layers of 13mm Elephant Standard fixed directly to the underside of floor joists.

All joints must occur on joists and solid blocking.

All sheet joints should be staggered 600mm between layers. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| Contain Normalian | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| System Number | High Thread Drywall Screws | | | | | | | |
| E2FC30-S26 | 13mm | 13mm | | | | | | |
| E2FC3U-326 | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | | | | | | |

Fastener Centres

Inner Layer: 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet, across each joist and at the centre of each nog.

Outer Layer: 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet and 200mm centres along each joist and at centre of each nog.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

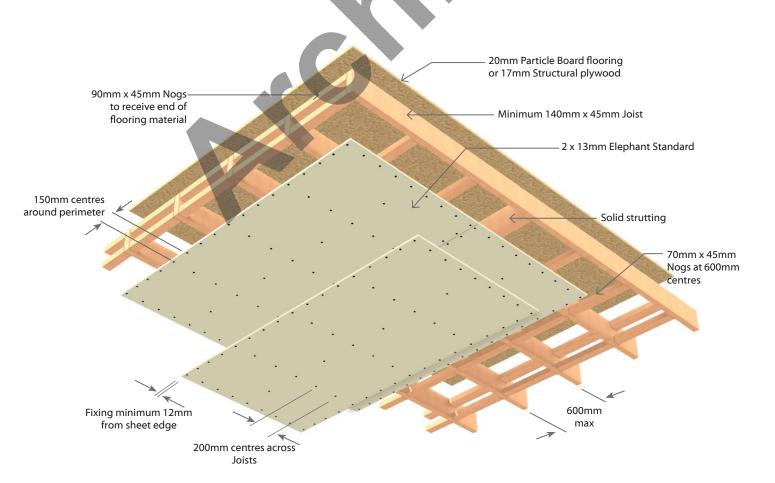
Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Jointing

Inner Layer: Unstopped.

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped in accordance with the publication entitled Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.



Floor/Ceiling

Load Bearing

1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Lining Suffix | Fire Rating | Load Nois | | oise Control | | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|------------------|-------------|-----------|----|--------------|-----|------------------------------|
| System Number | | | | | Rw | IIC | Lilling Requirement |
| E1FC45* | -M13 | 45/45/45 | LB | 39 | 38 | 32 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart |

Floor Framing

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 with a minimum depth of 190mm x 45mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS3604.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$ minimum.

Flooring

Minimum flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

Ceiling Framing

Nogs shall be 70mm x 45mm minimum, fixed on the flat in between joists to receive the Elephant Plasterboard lining. They are spaced at 600mm centres for joist at 600mm centres or at 1200mm centres for joists at 450mm centres.

Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

Alternative Framing

In situations where NZS3604 allows for 140mm deep joists a 70mm x 45mm ceiling batten and nog can be used to build up the joist depth.

The 45mm x 45mm nog is required under all joists that are spaced at 600mm centres or under all joists which are at 450mm centres and the battens are spaced at 600mm centres.

Where joists are at 400mm centres or joists are at 450mm centres and the battens are at 450mm centres, then nogs are required at 1200mm centres.

Also in situations where ceiling battens have been fixed over the 190mm x 45mm joists instead of nogged within the joists, the alternative framing method can be used to ensure that the fire integrity is maintained.

Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart fixed at right angles directly to the underside of floor joists.

All joints must occur on joists and solid blocking.

Sheets to be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| System Number | Single Layer |
|---------------|----------------------------|
| System Number | High Thread Drywall Screws |
| F4F64F M42 | 13mm |
| E1FC45-M13 | 51 x 7a |

Fastener Centres

Place fasteners 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet.

200mm centres across each joist and at the centre of each nog.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Jointing

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with the Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

*Note: For 30/30/30 FRR

If the actual FRR required is 30/30/30, reference can be made to either E1BC30 or E1FC30.

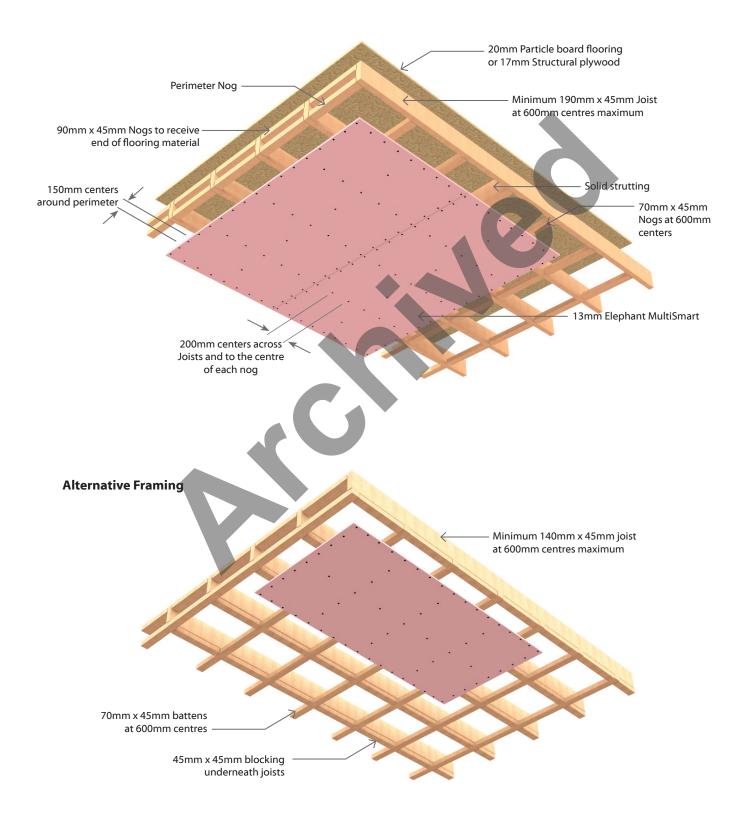


Floor/Ceiling

Load Bearing

1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| | System Number | Lining Suffix | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | | Noise Control | | Lining Requirement |
|---|---------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------|----|---------------|-----|------------------------------|
| | System Number | | | | | Rw | IIC | Lilling Requirement |
| Ī | E1FC45 | -M13 | 45/45/45 | LB | 39 | 38 | 32 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart |



Floor/Ceiling

Load Bearing

1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing Ability | | e Cor | ntrol | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|-------------|----------------------------|----|-------|-------|-----------------------------|
| System Number | Suffix | | | | Rw | IIC | |
| E1FC60 | -F16 | 60/60/60 | LB | 39 | 39 | 32 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart |

Floor Framing

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 with a minimum depth of 190mm x 45mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS3604.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$ minimum.

Flooring

Minimum flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

Ceiling Framing

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the Elephant Plasterboard lining shall be 70mm x 45mm minimum. They are spaced at 600mm centres for joist at 600mm centres or at 1200mm centres for joists at 450mm centres.

Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

Alternative Framing

In situations where NZS3604 allows for 140mm deep joists a 70mm x 45mm ceiling batten and nog can be used to build up the joist depth.

The 45mm x 45mm nog is required under all joists that are spaced at 600mm centres or under all joists which are at 450mm centres and the battens are spaced at 600mm centres.

Where joists are at 400mm centres or joists are at 450mm centres and the battens are at 450mm centres, then nogs are required at 1200mm centres.

Also in situations where the ceiling battens have been fixed over the 190mm x 45mm joists instead of within the joists, the alternative framing method can be used to ensure that the fire integrity is maintained.

Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 16mm Elephant FireSmart fixed at right angles directly to the underside of floor joists.

All joints must occur on joists and solid blocking.

Sheets to be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| Contain Normalian | Single Layer |
|-------------------|----------------------------|
| System Number | High Thread Drywall Screws |
| E1FC60-F16 | 16mm |
| E1FC00-F10 | 51 x 7g |

Fastener Centres

Place fasteners 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet.

200mm centres across each joist and at the centre of each nog.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Jointing

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with the Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

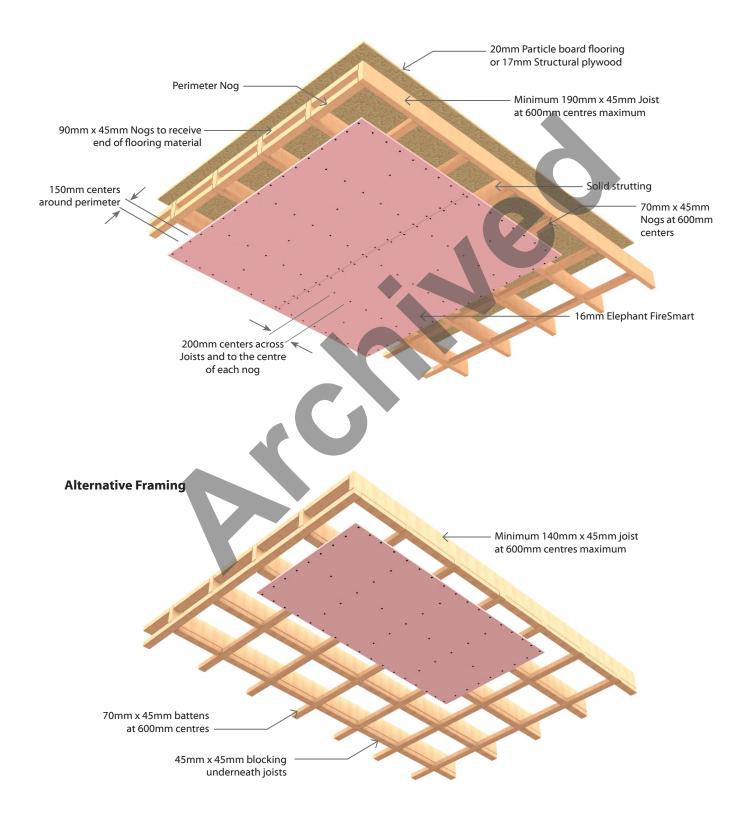


Floor/Ceiling

Load Bearing

1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Lining Suffix | Fire Rating | Load No | | Noise Control | | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|------------------|-------------|---------|----|---------------|-----|-----------------------------|
| System Number | | | | | Rw | IIC | Lining Requirement |
| E1FC60 | -F16 | 60/60/60 | LB | 39 | 39 | 32 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart |



E2FC60

Floor/Ceiling

Load Bearing

2 Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load | Load Noise Bearing | | itrol | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|-------------|------|-----------------------|-----|-------|--|
| System Number | | Ability | STC | Rw | IIC | | |
| E2FC60 | -MS26 | 60/60/60 | LB | 40 | 39 | 33 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard |

Floor Framing

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 and be a minimum of 190mm x 45mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$ minimum.

Flooring

Minimum flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

Ceiling Framing

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the Elephant Plasterboard lining shall be $70 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$ minimum.

Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

Alternative Framing

In situations where NZS3604 allows for 140mm deep joists a 70mm x 45mm ceiling batten and nog can be used to build up the joist depth.

Also in situations where the ceiling battens have been fixed over the joists instead of within the joists, the alternative framing method can be used to ensure that the fire integrity is maintained.

Refer to E1FC60 Alternative Framing.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart & One layer of 13mm Elephant Standard lining fixed directly to the underside of floor joists.

All joints must occur on joists and solid blocking.

All sheet joints should be staggered 600mm between layers.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| Custom Number | 1 st Layer | 2 nd Layer |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| System Number | High Thread D | Prywall Screws |
| E2FC60-MS26 | 13mm | 13mm |
| E2FC60-M326 | 51 x 7a | 68 x 8a |

Fastener Centres

Inner Layer: 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet, across each joist and at the centre of each nog.

Outer Layer: 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet and 200mm centres along each joist and at centre of each nog.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

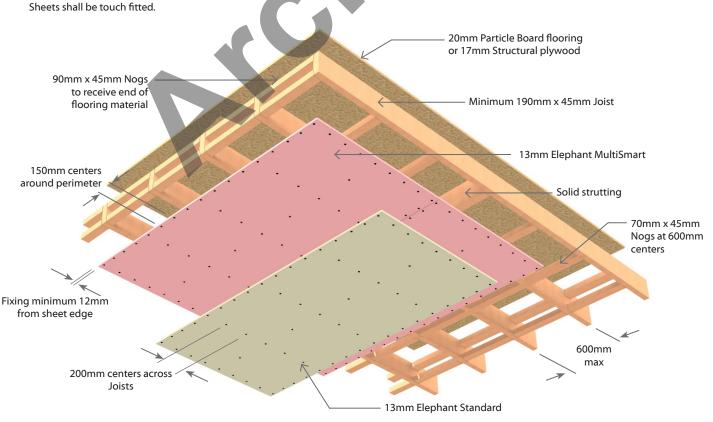
Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Jointing

Inner Layer: Unstopped.



E2FC90

Floor/Ceiling

Load Bearing

2 Layers: 2 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Nois Bearing | | oise Control | | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|---------------|----------------------|-----|--------------|----|---|
| System Number | | Ability STC R | Rw | IIC | | | |
| E2FC90 | -FM29 | 90/90/90 | LB | 41 | 40 | 34 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart |

Floor Framing

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 and be a minimum of 190mm x 45mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be 90mm x 45mm minimum.

Minimum flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

Ceiling Framing

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the Elephant Plasterboard lining shall be 70mm x 45mm minimum.

Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 16mm Elephant FireSmart & One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart lining fixed directly to the underside of floor joists.

All joints must occur on joists and solid blocking.

All sheet joints should be staggered 600mm between layers. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| System Number | 1 st Layer | 2 nd Layer | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| System Number | High Thread Drywall Screws | | | | | | | |
| F3F600 FM30 | 16mm | 13mm | | | | | | |
| E2FC90-FM29 | 51 x 7g | 68 x 8g | | | | | | |

Fastener Centres

Inner Layer: 150mm Centres around the perimeter of each sheet, across each joist and at the centre of each nog.

Outer Layer: 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet and 200mm centres along each joist and at centre of each nog.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

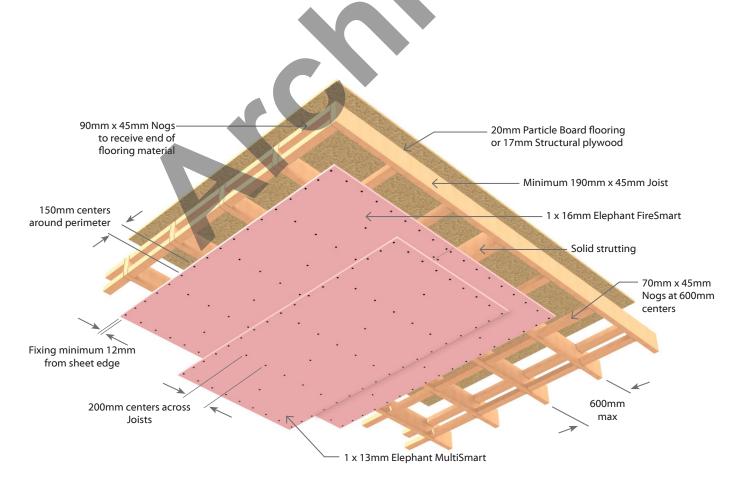
Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Jointing

Inner Layer: Unstopped.

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped in accordance with the publication entitled Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.



E3FC120

Floor/Ceiling

Load Bearing

3 Layers: 3 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| | System Number | Lining Suffix | Fire Rating Be | Load | Load Noise Bearing | | ntrol | Lining Requirement |
|--|---------------|------------------|----------------|------|-----------------------|----|-------|------------------------------|
| | | | | | | Rw | IIC | Lilling Requirement |
| | E3FC120 | -M39 | 120/120/120 | LB | 43 | 42 | 35 | 3 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart |

Floor Framing

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 and be a minimum of 190mm x 45mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$ minimum.

Flooring

Minimum flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

Ceiling Framing

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the Elephant Plasterboard lining shall be 70mm $\!x$ 45mm minimum.

Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

Plasterboard Lining

Three layers of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart fixed directly to the underside of floor joists. All joints must occur on joists and solid blocking.

All sheet joints should be staggered 600mm between layers. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| System Number | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | 3 rd Layer | | | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| System Number | High Thread Drywall Screws | | | | | | | |
| F2F6420 M20 | 13mm | 13mm | 13mm | | | | | |
| E3FC120-M39 | 51 x 7g | 68 x 8g | 68 x 8g | | | | | |

Fastener Centres

Inner Layer: 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet, across each joist and at the centre of each nog.

Outer Layer: 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet and 200mm centres along each joist and at centre of each nog.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

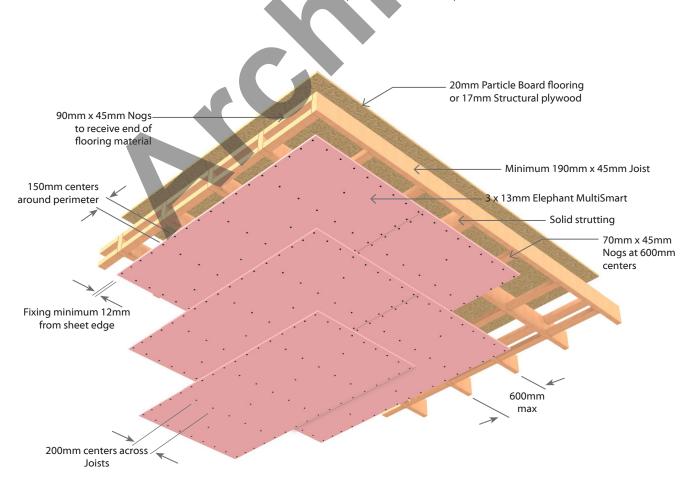
Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Jointing

Inner Layer: Unstopped.



E1CJ30

Composite Joist Floor/Ceiling

Load Bearing

1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Lining | ing Fire Rating Bearing | | Noise Control | | Lining Requirement | |
|---------------|--------|-------------------------|---------|---------------|----|--------------------|------------------------------|
| System Number | Suffix | riie Natilig | Ability | | Rw | IIC | Lilling Requirement |
| E1CJ30 | -M13 | 30/30/30 | LB | 39 | 38 | 32 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart |

Floor Framing

Composite Floor joists may be either hySPAN® or hyJOIST®. Joists shall be covered by specific engineering design for strength and serviceability. A minimum depth of 190mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$ minimum.

Consult the beam manufacturer re construction of the solid blocking contained in floor/ceiling to wall junctions.

Flooring

Minimum flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

Ceiling Framing

Nogs shall be 70mm x 35mm minimum, fixed on the flat in between joists to receive the Elephant Plasterboard lining. They are spaced at 600mm centres for joist at 600mm centres or at 1200mm centres for joists at 450mm centres.

Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart fixed at right angles directly to the underside of floor joists.

All joints must occur on joists and solid blocking.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| Custom Number | Single Layer |
|----------------|----------------------------|
| System Number | High Thread Drywall Screws |
| F4.6.120.144.2 | 13mm |
| E1CJ30-M13 | 41 x 6g |

Fastener Centres

Place fasteners 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet.

200mm centres across each joist and at the centre of each nog.

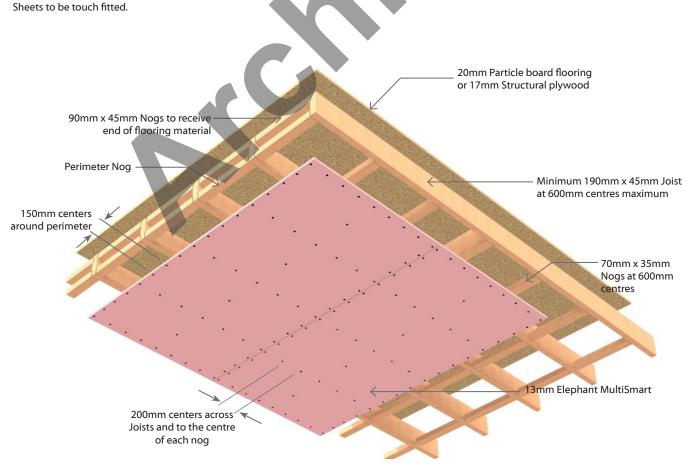
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Jointing

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with the Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





Composite Joist Floor/Ceiling

Load Bearing

2 Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | Noise Control | | ntrol | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|----|-------|----------------------------|
| System Number | Suffix | riie Ratilig | Ability | | Rw | IIC | Lilling Requirement |
| E2CJ30 | -S26 | 30/30/30 | LB | 39 | 38 | 32 | 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard |

Floor Framing

Composite Floor joists may be either hySPAN® or hyJOIST®. Joists shall be covered by specific engineering design for strength and serviceability. A minimum depth of 190mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$ minimum.

Consult the beam manufacturer re construction of the solid blocking contained in floor/ceiling to wall junctions.

Flooring

Minimum flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

Ceiling Framing

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the Elephant Plasterboard lining shall be 70mm x 35mm minimum and spaced at 600mm for joists at 600mm, or at 1200mm for joists at 400 or 450mm.

Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

Plasterboard Lining

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Two layers of 13mm Elephant Standard fixed directly to the underside of floor joists. All joints must occur on joists and solid blocking.

All sheet joints should be staggered 600mm between layers.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| Countries November | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| System Number | High Thread Drywall Screws | | | | | | | |
| F26120 626 | 13mm | 13mm | | | | | | |
| E2CJ30-S26 | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | | | | | | |

Fastener Centres

Inner Layer: 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet, across each joist and at the centre of each nog.

Outer Layer: 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet and 200mm centres along each joist and at centre of each nog.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

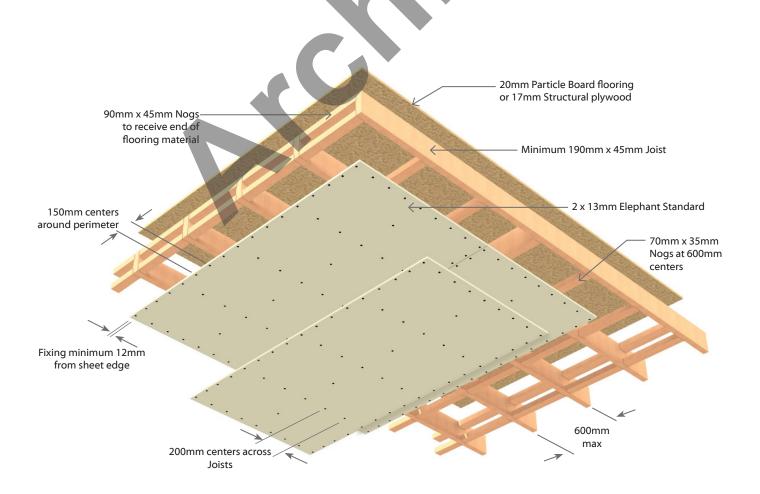
Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Jointing

Inner Layer: Unstopped.



E1CJ45

Composite Joist Floor/Ceiling

Load Bearing

1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Noi | | Noise Control | | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|--------------|----------|-----|---------------|-----|------------------------------|
| System Number | Suffix | rife hatting | | STC | Rw | IIC | Lining Requirement |
| E1CJ45* | -M13 | 45/45/45 | LB | 39 | 38 | 32 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart |

Floor Framing

Composite Floor joists may be either hySPAN® or hyJOIST®. Joists shall be covered by specific engineering design for strength and serviceability. A minimum depth of 190mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$ minimum.

Consult the beam manufacturer re construction of the solid blocking contained in floor/ceiling to wall junctions.

Flooring

Minimum flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

Ceiling Framing

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the Elephant Plasterboard lining shall be 70mm x 45mm minimum and spaced at 600mm for joists at 600mm, or at 1200mm for joists at 400 or 450mm.

Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart fixed at right angles directly to the underside of floor joists.

All joints must occur on joists and solid blocking. Sheets to be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| System Number | 1st Layer |
|---------------|----------------------------|
| System Number | High Thread Drywall Screws |
| F16145 M12 | 13mm |
| E1CJ45-M13 | 51 x 7g |

Fastener Centres

Place fasteners 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet. 200mm centres across each joist and at the centre of each nog.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

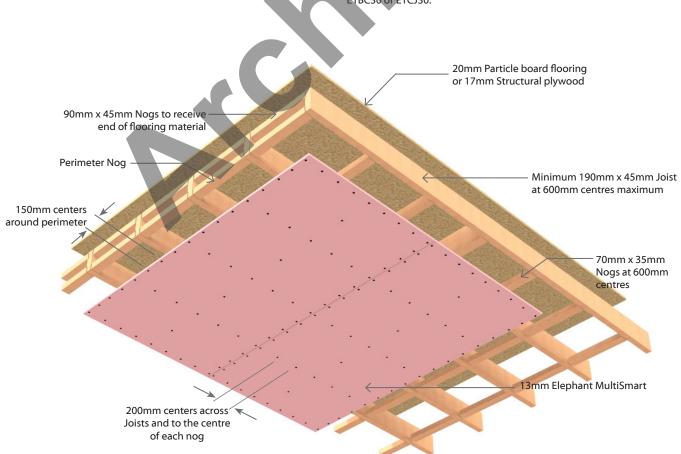
Jointing

Inner Layer: Unstopped.

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped in accordance with the publication entitled Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

*Note: For 30/30/30 FRR

If the actual FRR required is 30/30/30, reference can be made to either E1BC30 or E1CJ30.





E1CJ60

Composite Joist Floor/Ceiling

Load Bearing

1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Lining | | Load Bearing | 140136 COILLIOI | | itrol | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|-------|-----------------------------|
| System Number | Suffix | rife hatting | | | Rw | IIC | Lilling hequirement |
| E1CJ60 | -F16 | 60/60/60 | LB | 39 | 38 | 32 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart |

Floor Framing

Composite Floor joists may be either hySPAN® or hyJOIST®. Joists shall be covered by specific engineering design for strength and serviceability. A minimum depth of 190mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be $90 \, \text{mm} \times 45 \, \text{mm}$ minimum.

Consult the beam manufacturer re construction of the solid blocking contained in floor/ceiling to wall junctions.

Flooring

Minimum flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

Ceiling Framing

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the Elephant Plasterboard lining shall be 70mm x 45mm minimum and spaced at 600mm for joists at 600mm, or at 1200mm for joists at 400 or 450mm.

Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 16mm Elephant FireSmart fixed at right angles directly to the underside of floor joists.

All joints must occur on joists and solid blocking.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| Custom number | 1 st Layer |
|---------------|----------------------------|
| System number | High Thread Drywall Screws |
| F1.C.ICO F1.C | 16mm |
| E1CJ60-F16 | 51 x 7g |

Fastener Centres

Place fasteners 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet. 200mm centres across each joist and at the centre of each nog.

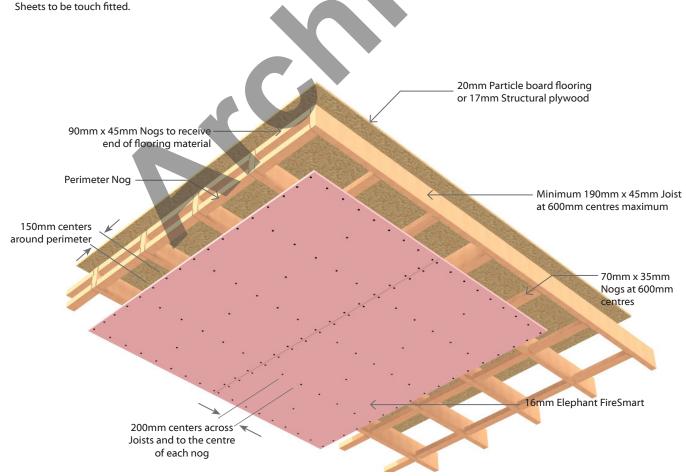
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Jointing

Inner Layer: Unstopped.



E2CJ60

Composite Joist Floor/Ceiling

Load Bearing

2 Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Noise Contro | | Noise Control | | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|-------------|-------------------|----|---------------|-----|--|
| System Number | Suffix | The Rating | Ability | | Rw | IIC | Lilling Requirement |
| E2CJ60 | -MS26 | 60/60/60 | LB | 40 | 39 | 33 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard |

Floor Framing

Composite Floor joists may be either hySPAN® or hyJOIST®. Joists shall be covered by specific engineering design for strength and serviceability. A minimum depth of 190mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$ minimum.

Consult the beam manufacturer re construction of the solid blocking contained in floor/ceiling to wall junctions.

Flooring

Minimum flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

Ceiling Framing

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the Elephant Plasterboard lining shall be 70mm x 45mm minimum and spaced at 600mm for joists at 600mm, or at 1200mm for joists at 400 or 450mm.

Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and One layer of 13mm Elephant Standard lining fixed directly to the underside of floor joists. All joints must occur on joists and solid blocking.

All sheet joints should be staggered 600mm between layers. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| Contain Normalian | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| System Number | High Thread Drywall Screws | | | | | | | |
| ESCICO MESC | 13mm | 13mm | | | | | | |
| E2CJ60-MS26 | 41 x 6q | 51 x 7q | | | | | | |

Fastener Centres

Inner Layer: 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet, across each joist and at the centre of each nog.

Outer Layer: 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet and 200mm centres along each joist and at centre of each nog.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet edges and 18mm

Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

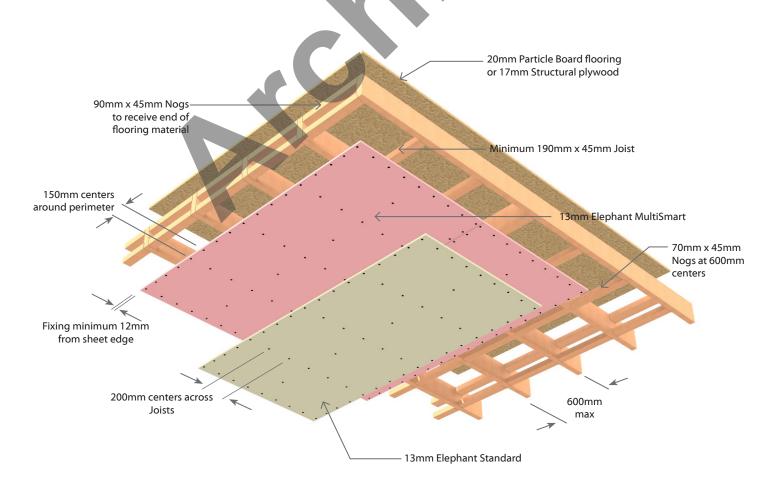
Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Jointing

Inner Layer: Unstopped.

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped in accordance with the publication entitled Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





Steel **J**oists Floor/Ceiling

Load Bearing

1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | | e Cor | trol | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|-------------|-----------------|----|-------|------|------------------------------|
| System Number | Suffix | | Ability | | Rw | IIC | Lining Requirement |
| E1SJ30 | -M13 | 30/30/30 | LB | 35 | 34 | 31 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart |

Floor Framing

A specifically designed steel floor structure with C-section steel floor joists of 190mm minimum depth and with 45mm flanges with a steel gauge of 1.55mm. Joist spacing's at no more than 600mm centres.

Flooring

Minimum flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

Ceiling Framing

Nogs or framing are required all around the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling and on tapered edged plasterboard joints. Use perimeter framing of minimum $35 \text{mm} \times 35 \text{mm} \times 0.55 \text{mm}$ gauge steel perimeter angle or steel nogs.

All tapered edged pl masterboard joints must be supported by C-section steel nogs (connected to the joists) with a minimum width of 50mm and a vertical leg depth of 25mm and of minimum 0.55mm gauge.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart fixed at right angles directly to the underside of floor joists.

All joints must occur on joists or nogs.

All joints must occur on jo

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| System Number | Single Layer |
|---------------|---|
| System Number | Scavenger Head Drill Point Drywall Screws |
| E16120 M12 | 13mm |
| E1SJ30-M13 | 32 x 6g |

Fastener Centres

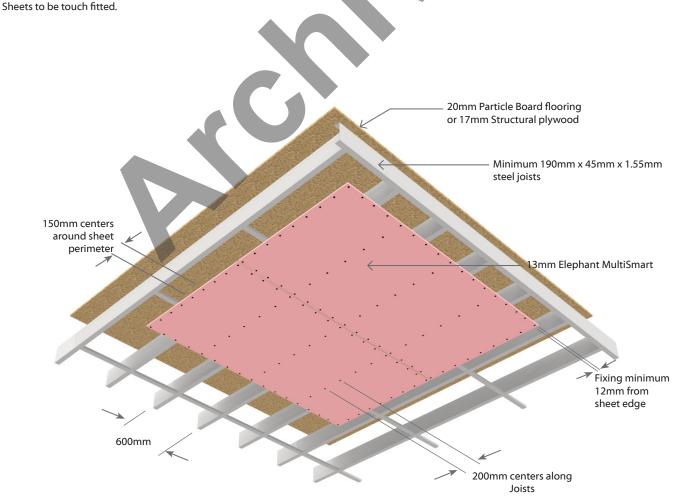
Place fasteners 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet. 200mm centres along each joist.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Jointing





E2SJ60

Steel Joists Floor/Ceiling

Load Bearing

2 Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | | e Cor | ntrol | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|-------------|-----------------|----|-------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| System Number | Suffix | x | Ability STC | Rw | IIC | Lilling Requirement | |
| E2SJ60 | -M26 | 60/60/60 | LB | 39 | 38 | 32 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart |

Floor Framing

A specifically designed steel floor structure with C-section steel floor joists of 190mm minimum depth and with 45mm flanges with a steel gauge of 1.55mm. Joist spacing's at no more than 600mm centres.

Flooring

Minimum flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

Ceiling Framing

Nogs or framing are required all around the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling and on tapered edged plasterboard joints and for intermediate sheet support. Use perimeter framing of minimum 35mm x 0.55mm gauge steel perimeter angle or steel nogs.

Use C-section steel nogs (connected to the joists) with a minimum width of 50mm and a vertical leg depth of 25mm and of minimum 0.55mm gauge. They shall be placed at maximum 600m centres to support longitudinal sheet edges and provide intermediate sheet support.

Plasterboard Lining

Two layers of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart fixed at right angles directly to the underside of floor joists. All joints must occur on joists or nogs. All sheet joints should be staggered minimum 300mm between layers.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| Custom Number | 1 st Layer | 2 nd Layer | | |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| System Number | Scavenger Head Drill | Point Drywall Screws | | |
| FOCICO MOC | 13mm | 13mm | | |
| E2SJ60-M26 | 32 x 6g | 41 x 6g | | |

Fastener Centres

Inner Layer: 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet, across each joist and along each nog.

Outer Layer: 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet and 200mm centres along each joist and along each nog.

Place fasteners 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

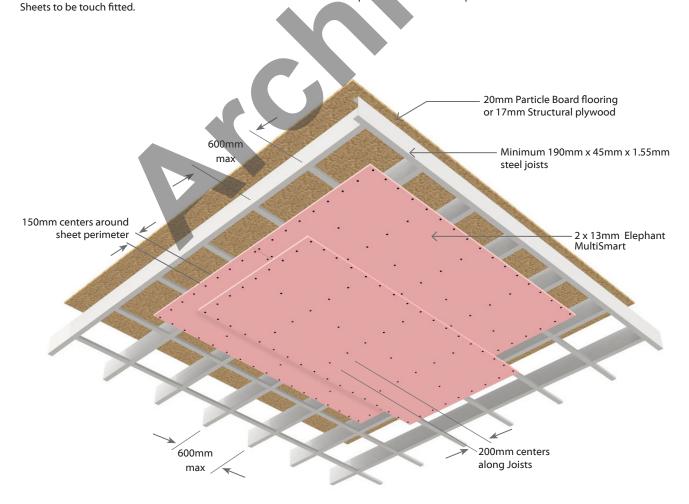
Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Jointing

Inner Layer: Unstopped.

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped in accordance with the publication entitled Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.



Battened Floor/Ceiling

Load Bearing

1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Lining Suffix | Fire Rating | Bearing | Noise Control | | Lining Requirement | |
|---------------|------------------|-------------|---------|---------------|----|--------------------|---|
| System Number | | | | | Rw | IIC | Lilling Requirement |
| E1BC30 | -M13 | 30/30/30 | LB | 39 | 38 | 32 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart (back blocked) |

Floor Framing

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Alternatively, a proprietary I-joist system may be used subject to specific structural design and approved by the normal building consent process.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$ minimum.

Flooring

Flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

Ceiling Framing

Ceiling battens to be fixed across the joists at 600mm centres maximum. Ceiling perimeter must be fully supported by framing.

Metal Ceiling Batten: Metal ceiling batten with minimum 35mm depth e.g. Rondo $^{\scriptsize @}$ 310.

Perimeter channels are required to receive the ends of the metal ceiling battens.

Wall angles or perimeter channels required at wall/ceiling junctions parallel to the metal ceiling battens.

Timber Ceiling Batten: Minimum 70mm x 35mm timber ceiling battens. Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart fixed at right angles to the underside of the ceiling battens.

All sheet end butt joints shall occur on the battens.

Joints formed by sheet edges shall be back blocked between ceiling battens with strips of plasterboard equivalent to the lining thickness used and with a minimum width 300mm.

Sheets to be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| | Single | Layer |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| System Number | Metal Ceiling Batten | Timber Ceiling Batten |
| System (Valide) | Self-Tapping Drywall Screws | High Thread Drywall Screws |
| E1BC30-M13 | 13mm | 13mm |
| ETBC30-WIT3 | 25 x 6g | 41 x 6g |

Fastener Centres

Ceiling sheets shall be fixed at 200mm centres along each ceiling batten and around ceiling perimeter.

Fix butt ends at 200mm centres.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Jointing

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with the Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

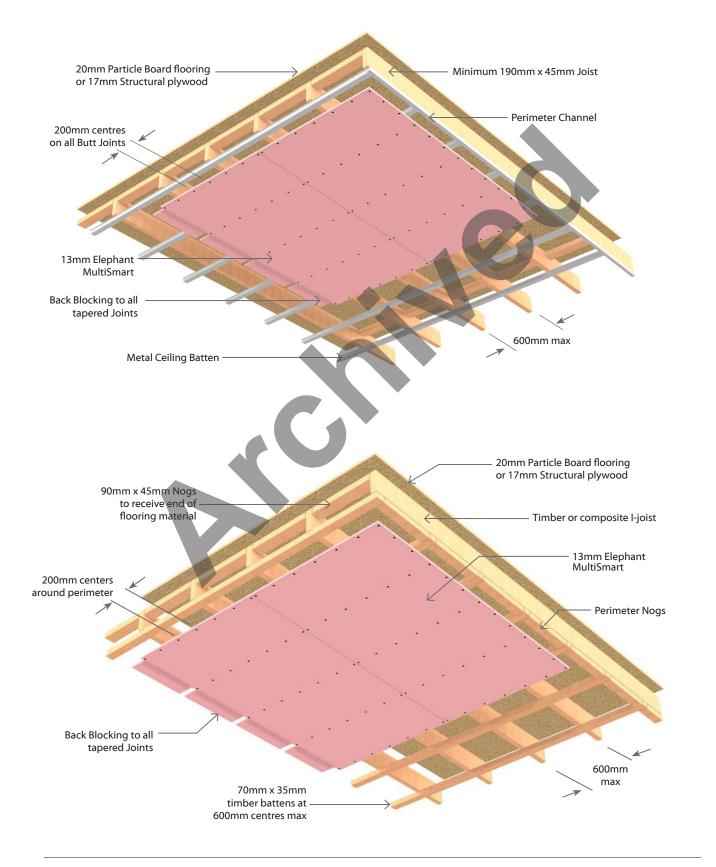


Battened Floor/**C**eiling

Load Bearing

1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | Noise Control | | | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|----|-----|---|
| System Number | Suffix | Fire Kating | Ability | STC | Rw | IIC | Lining Requirement |
| E1BC30 | -M13 | 30/30/30 | LB | 39 | 38 | 32 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart (back blocked) |



Battened Floor/Ceiling

Load Bearing

1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Nois Bearing Ability STC | Noise Control | | Lining Requirement | |
|---------------|--------|-------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|----|--------------------|--|
| System Number | Suffix | | | | Rw | IIC | Lilling Requirement |
| E1BC60 | -F16 | 60/60/60 | LB | 39 | 38 | 32 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart (back blocked) |

Floor Framing

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 with a minimum depth of 190mm x 45mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Alternatively, a proprietary I-joist system may be used subject to specific structural design and approved by the normal building consent process.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$ minimum.

Flooring

Flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

Ceiling Framing

Ceiling battens to be fixed across the joists at 600mm centres maximum. Ceiling perimeter must be fully supported by framing.

Metal Ceiling Batten: Metal ceiling batten with minimum 35mm depth e.g. Rondo[®] 310.

Perimeter channels are required to receive the ends of the metal ceiling battens.

Wall angles or perimeter channels required at wall/ceiling junctions parallel to the metal ceiling battens.

Timber Ceiling Batten: Minimum 70mm x 35mm timber ceiling battens. Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 16mm Elephant FireSmart fixed at right angles to the underside of the ceiling battens.

All sheet end butt joints shall occur on the battens.

Joints formed by sheet edges shall be back blocked between ceiling battens with strips of plasterboard equivalent to the lining thickness used and with a minimum width 300mm.

Sheets to be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| | Single | Layer | | |
|---------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| System Number | Metal Ceiling Batten | Timber Ceiling Batten | | |
| system rumber | Self-Tapping Drywall Screws | High Thread Drywall Screws | | |
| E1BC60-F16 | 16mm | 16mm | | |
| EIBC00-FI0 | 32 x 6g | 51 x 7g | | |

Fastener Centres

Ceiling sheets shall be fixed at 200mm centres along each ceiling batten and around ceiling perimeter.

Fix butt ends at 200mm centres.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Jointing

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with the Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

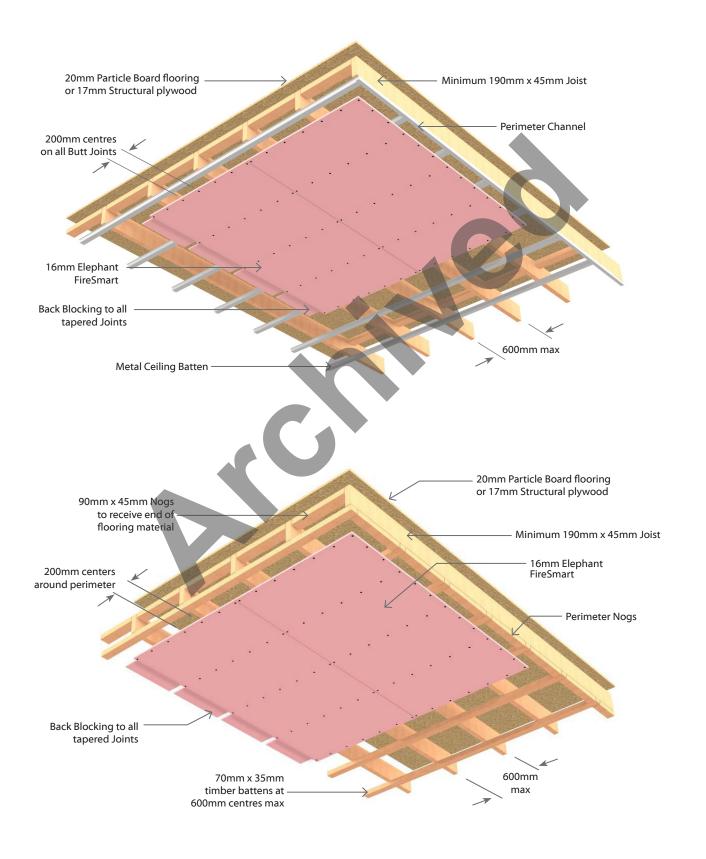


Battened Floor/**C**eiling

Load Bearing

1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Nois Bearing | | oise Control | | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|-------------|----------------------|----|--------------|-----|--|
| System Number | Suffix | Fire Kating | Ability | | Rw | IIC | Lining Requirement |
| E1BC60 | -F16 | 60/60/60 | LB | 39 | 38 | 32 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart (back blocked) |



E1DF45

Direct Fix Clip Floor/Ceiling

Load Bearing

1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | | e Cor | itrol | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|-------------|-----------------|----|-------|-------|---|
| System Number | Suffix | rife Rating | | | Rw | IIC | Lilling Requirement |
| E1DF45 | -M13 | 45/45/45 | LB | 49 | 48 | 42 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart (back blocked) |

Floor Framing

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 with a minimum depth of 190mm x 45mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be $90\text{mm} \times 45\text{mm}$ minimum.

Alternatively, a proprietary I-joist system may be used subject to specific structural design and approved by the normal building consent process. Consult the joist manufacturer regarding construction of the solid blocking contained in the floor/ceiling to wall junctions.

Flooring

Flooring shall be 20mm thick particle board or 17mm thick structural ply, fixed to the joists as per manufacturer's instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

Clip and Battens

Ceiling battens to be fixed across the joists at 600mm centres maximum. Ceiling perimeter must be fully supported by framing.

The Clip shall be fastened to the joists at 1200mm centres maximum (and no less than 900mm centres) to support the metal ceiling battens. They are spaced at 600mm centres maximum. Use 3 \times 32mm \times 8g Wafer Head screws. Insert first screw into the middle slot. Adjust clip to correct height. Then insert remaining two screws.

Perimeter channels are required to receive the ends of the metal ceiling battens.

Wall angles or perimeter channels required at wall/ceiling junctions parallel to the metal ceiling battens.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart fixed at right angles to the metal ceiling battens. All sheet end butt joints shall occur on the battens. Joints formed by sheet edges shall be back blocked between furring channels with strips of plasterboard equivalent to the lining thickness used and with a minimum width 300mm. They shall be adhered with a cove or cornice bond adhesive. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Fixing the Lining

| Fasteners | |
|---------------|-----------------------------|
| System Number | Single Layer |
| System Number | Self-Tapping Drywall Screws |
| F4DF4F M42 | 13mm |
| E1DF45-M13 | 25 x 6g |

Fastening Centres

Ceiling sheets shall be fixed at 200mm centres along each metal ceiling batten and around ceiling perimeter.

Fix butt ends at 100mm centres.

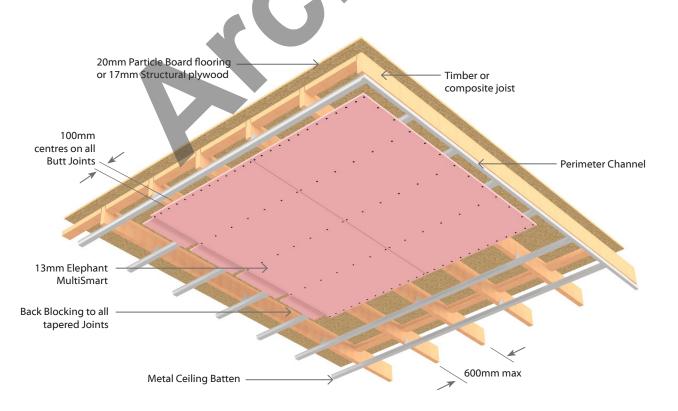
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on metal ceiling battens.

Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Jointing





E1DF60

Direct Fix Clip Floor/Ceiling

Load Bearing

1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| | System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | Noise Collin | | ntrol | Lining Requirement |
|---|---------------|--------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-----|-------|--|
| | System Number | Suffix | riie natilig | Ability STC | Rw | IIC | | |
| Ī | E1DF60 | -F16 | 60/60/60 | LB | 49 | 48 | 43 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart (back blocked) |

Floor Framing

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 with a minimum depth of 190mm x 45mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$ minimum.

Alternatively, a proprietary I-joist system may be used subject to specific structural design and approved by the normal building consent process. Consult the joist manufacturer regarding construction of the solid blocking contained in the floor/ceiling to wall junctions.

Flooring

Flooring shall be 20mm thick particle board or 17mm thick structural ply, fixed to the joists as per manufacturer's instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

Clip and Battens

Ceiling battens to be fixed across the joists at 600mm centres maximum. Ceiling perimeter must be fully supported by framing.

The Clip shall be fastened to the joists at 1200mm centres maximum (and no less than 900mm centres) to support the metal ceiling battens. They are spaced at 600mm centres maximum. Use 3 \times 32mm \times 8g Wafer Head screws. Insert first screw into the middle slot. Adjust clip to correct height. Then insert remaining two screws.

Perimeter channels are required to receive the ends of the metal ceiling battens.

Wall angles or perimeter channels required at wall/ceiling junctions parallel to the metal ceiling battens.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 16mm Elephant FireSmart fixed at right angles to the metal ceiling battens. All sheet end butt joints shall occur on the battens. Joints formed by sheet edges shall be back blocked between furring channels with strips of plasterboard equivalent to the lining thickness used and with a minimum width 300mm. They shall be adhered with a cove or cornice bond adhesive. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Fixing the Lining

Fasteners

| Custom Number | Single Layer |
|---------------|-----------------------------|
| System Number | Self-Tapping Drywall Screws |
| E1DF60-F16 | 16mm |
| EIDF0U-FI0 | 32 x 6g |

Fastening Centres

Ceiling sheets shall be fixed at 200mm centres along each metal ceiling batten and around ceiling perimeter.

Fix butt ends at 100mm centres.

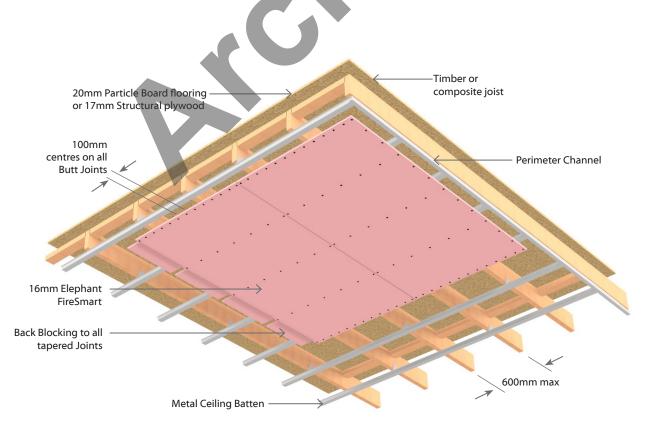
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on metal ceiling battens Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Jointing

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped in accordance with the publication entitled Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.



Direct Fix Clip Floor/Ceiling

Load Bearing

2 Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Noise Conti | | Noise Control | | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|-------------|------------------|----|---------------|-----|--|
| System Number | Suffix | The Rating | | | Rw | IIC | Lilling Requirement |
| E2DF60 | -MS26 | 60/60/60 | LB | 49 | 48 | 43 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard |

Floor Framing

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 with a minimum depth of 190mm x 45mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$ minimum.

Alternatively, a proprietary I-joist system may be used subject to specific structural design and approved by the normal building consent process. Consult the joist manufacturer regarding construction of the solid blocking contained in the floor/ceiling to wall junctions.

Flooring

Flooring shall be 20mm thick particle board or 17mm thick structural ply, fixed to the joists as per manufacturer's instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

Clip and Battens

The Clip shall be fastened to the joists at 1200mm centres maximum (and no less than 900mm centres) to support the metal ceiling battens. They are spaced at 600mm centres maximum. Use 3 \times 32mm \times 8g Wafer Head screws. Insert first screw into the middle slot. Adjust clip to correct height. Then insert remaining two screws.

Perimeter channels are required to receive the ends of the metal ceiling battens.

Wall angles or perimeter channels required at wall/ceiling junctions parallel to the metal ceiling battens.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and One layer of 13mm Elephant Standard fixed at right angles to the metal ceiling battens. All sheet end butt joints shall occur on the battens. Offset the outer layer by 600mm from the inner layer. Sheet joints shall be touch fitted.

Fixing the Lining

Fasteners

| System Number | 1 st Layer | 2 nd Layer | | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| System Number | Self-Tapping Drywall Screws | | | | | | | |
| FADECO MCAC | 13mm | 13mm | | | | | | |
| E2DF60-MS26 | 25 x 6g | 41 x 6g | | | | | | |

Fastening Centres

Ceiling sheets shall be fixed at 200mm centres along each metal ceiling batten and around ceiling perimeter.

Fix butt ends at 100mm centres.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

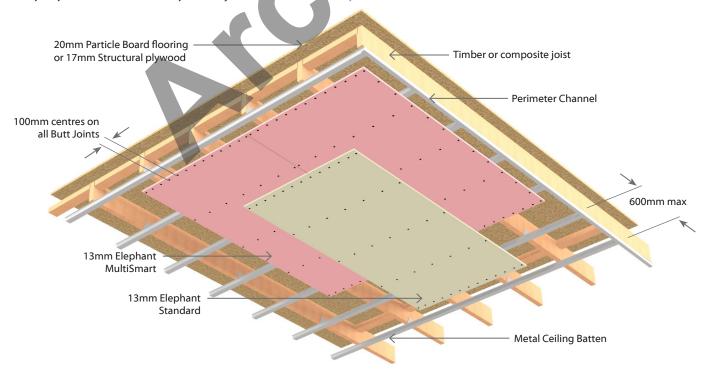
Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on metal ceiling battens. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Jointing

Inner layer: Unstopped.





E2DF75

Direct Fix Clip Floor/Ceiling

Load Bearing

2 Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Noise Co | | Noise Control | | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|-------------|---------------|----|---------------|-----|------------------------------|
| System Number | Suffix | | Ability | | Rw | IIC | Lilling Requirement |
| E2DF75 | -M26 | 75/75/75 | LB | 52 | 51 | 43 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart |

Floor Framing

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 with a minimum depth of 190mm x 45mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$ minimum.

Alternatively, a proprietary I-joist system may be used subject to specific structural design and approved by the normal building consent process. Consult the joist manufacturer regarding construction of the solid blocking contained in the floor/ceiling to wall junctions.

Flooring

Flooring shall be 20mm thick particle board or 17mm thick structural ply, fixed to the joists as per manufacturer's instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

Clip and Battens

The Clip shall be fastened to the joists at 1200mm centres maximum (and no less than 900mm centres) to support the metal ceiling battens. They are spaced at 600mm centres maximum. Use 3 \times 32mm \times 8g Wafer Head screws. Insert first screw into the middle slot. Adjust clip to correct height. Then insert remaining two screws.

Perimeter channels are required to receive the ends of the metal ceiling battens.

Wall angles or perimeter channels required at wall/ceiling junctions parallel to the metal ceiling battens.

Plasterboard Lining

Two layers of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart fixed at right angles to the metal ceiling battens. All sheet end butt joints shall occur on the battens. Offset the outer layer by 600mm from the inner layer. Sheet joints shall be touch fitted.

Fixing the Lining

Fasteners

| System Number | 1 st Layer | 2 nd Layer | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| System Number | Self-Tapping Drywall Screws | | | | | | | | |
| | 13mm | 13mm | | | | | | | |
| E2DF75-M26 | 25 x 6g | 41 x 6g | | | | | | | |

Fastening Centres

Ceiling sheets shall be fixed at 200mm centres along each metal ceiling batten and around ceiling perimeter.

Fix butt ends at 100mm centres.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on metal ceiling battens.

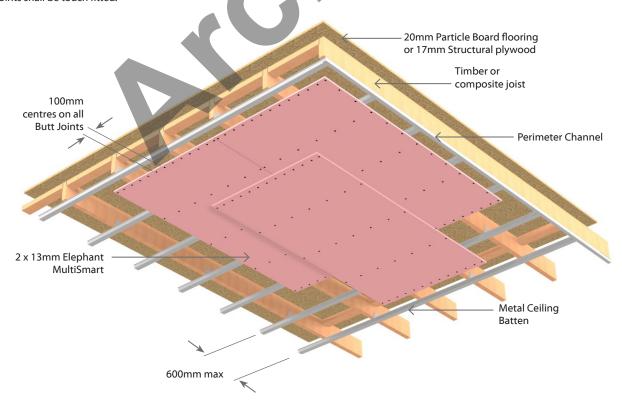
Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Jointing

Inner layer: Unstopped.



Direct Fix Clip Floor/Ceiling

Load Bearing

2 Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | 140136 COILLIOI | | ntrol | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|-------|-----------------------------|
| System Number | Suffix | riie Ratilig | | | Rw | IIC | Lilling hequirement |
| E2DF90 | -F32 | 90/90/90 | LB | 54 | 53 | 43 | 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart |

Floor Framing

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 with a minimum depth of 190mm x 45mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$ minimum.

Flooring

Flooring shall be 20mm thick particle board or 17mm thick structural ply, fixed to the joists as per manufacturer's instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

Clip and Battens

The Clip shall be fastened to the joists at 1200mm centres maximum (and no less than 900mm centres) to support the metal ceiling battens. They are spaced at 600mm centres maximum. Use 3 x 32mm x 8g Wafer Head screws. Insert first screw into the middle slot. Adjust clip to correct height. Then insert remaining two screws.

Perimeter channels are required to receive the ends of the metal ceiling battens.

Wall angles or perimeter channels required at wall/ceiling junctions parallel to the metal ceiling battens.

Plasterboard Lining

Two layers of 16mm Elephant FireSmart fixed at right angles to the metal ceiling battens. All sheet end butt joints shall occur on the battens. Offset the outer layer by 600mm from the inner layer. Sheet joints shall be touch fitted.

Fixing the Lining

Fasteners

| Contant Normalian | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| System Number | Self-Tapping Drywall Screws | | | | | | | | |
| F2DF00 F22 | 16mm | 16mm | | | | | | | |
| E2DF90-F32 | 32 x 6q | 51 x 7q | | | | | | | |

Fastening Centres

Ceiling sheets shall be fixed at 200mm centres along each metal ceiling batten and around ceiling perimeter.

Fix butt ends at 100mm centres.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

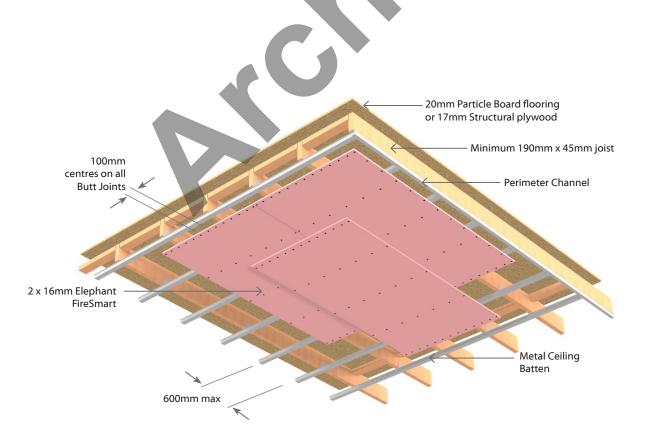
Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on metal ceiling battens. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Jointing

Inner layer: Unstopped.





E3DF120

Direct Fix Clip Floor/Ceiling

Load Bearing

3 Layers: 3 Layers of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Number Lining Fire | | Load | Load Noise Control | | trol | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|----|------|------------------------------|
| System Number | Suffix | | Ability STO | | Rw | IIC | Lilling Requirement |
| E3DF120 | -M39 | 120/120/120 | LB | 54 | 53 | 43 | 3 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart |

Floor Framing

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 with a minimum depth of 190mm x 45mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$ minimum.

Flooring

Flooring shall be 20mm thick particle board or 17mm thick structural ply, fixed to the joists as per manufacturer's instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

Clip and Battens

The Clip shall be fastened to the joists at 1200mm centres maximum (and no less than 900mm centres) to support the metal ceiling battens. They are spaced at 600mm centres maximum. Use 3 x 32mm x 8g Wafer Head screws. Insert first screw into the middle slot. Adjust clip to correct height. Then insert remaining two screws.

Perimeter channels are required to receive the ends of the metal ceiling battens.

Wall angles or perimeter channels required at wall/ceiling junctions parallel to the metal ceiling battens.

Plasterboard Lining

Three layers of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart fixed at right angles to the metal ceiling battens. All sheet end butt joints shall occur on the battens. Offset the outer layer by 600mm from the inner layer. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Fixing the Lining

Fasteners

| System Number | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | 3 rd Layer | | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| System Number | Self-Tapping Drywall Screws | | | | | | | | |
| | 13mm | 13mm | 13mm | | | | | | |
| E3DF120-M39 | 32 x 6g | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | | | | | | |

Fastening Centres

For all layers, ceiling sheets shall be fixed at 200mm centres along each metal ceiling batten and around ceiling perimeter.

Fix butt ends at 100mm centres.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

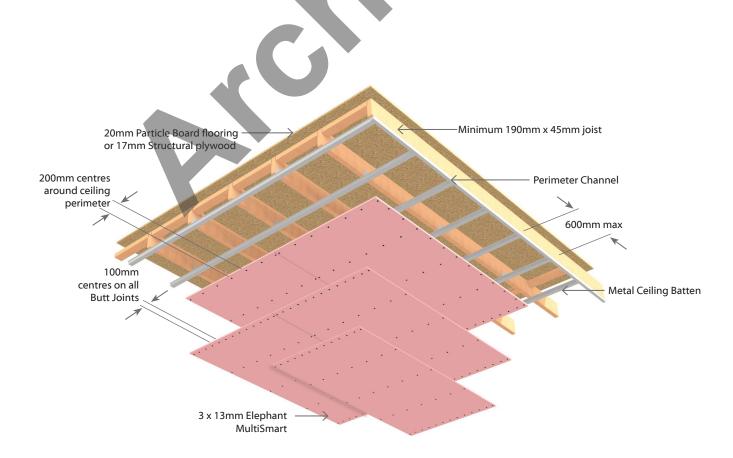
Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on metal ceiling battens. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Jointin

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped in accordance with the publication entitled Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





Suspended Grid Floor/**C**eiling

Load Bearing

2 Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | | se Cor | ntrol | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|-------------|-----------------|----|--------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| System Number | Suffix | | Ability STC | Rw | IIC | Lilling Requirement | |
| E2SC30 | -S26 | 30/30/30 | LB | 50 | 49 | 42 | 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard |
| E23C3U | -M20 | 30/30/30 | LB | 50 | 49 | 42 | 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart |

Floor Framing

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Alternatively, a proprietary I-joist system may be used subject to specific structural design and approved by the normal building consent process.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$ minimum.

Flooring

Flooring shall be 20mm thick particle board or 17mm thick structural ply, fixed to the joists as per manufacturer's instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

Suspension System

Rondo® KEY-LOCK™ steel frame suspension system comprising 2.5mm wire hangers at 1200mm centres supporting top cross rails (part 128) spaced at a maximum of 1200mm centres and furring channels (part 129) at 600mm centres.

OR

Rondo ScrewFix® steel frame suspension system comprising 2.5mm wire hangers at 1200mm centres supporting F38 strong back channels spaced at a maximum of 1200mm centres and F37 furring channels at 600mm centres.

OR

Alternative suspension systems with equivalent performance characteristics and layout may be used.

Suspended Grid ceiling system to be installed as per manufacturer's specification.

Plasterboard Lining

Two layers of Elephant Plasterboard as per specified system above, fixed perpendicular to the furring channels. Offset the joints of the outer layer by 600mm from those of the inner layer.

All sheet butt joints must occur on the furring channel. Sheet joints shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners (As per Specified System Above)

| Contain Normalian | 1" Layer | 2 Layer | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| System Number | Self-Tapping Drywall Screws | | | | | | | |
| E2SC30-M20 | 10mm | 10mm | | | | | | |
| E23C3U-M2U | 25 x 6g | 32 x 6g | | | | | | |
| E2SC30-S26 | 13mm | 13mm | | | | | | |
| E23C3U-320 | 25 x 6g | 41 x 6g | | | | | | |

Fastener Centres

Ceiling sheets shall be fixed at 200mm centres along each furring channel, around the ceiling perimeter and at 200mm centres where butt joints occur.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on furring channels.

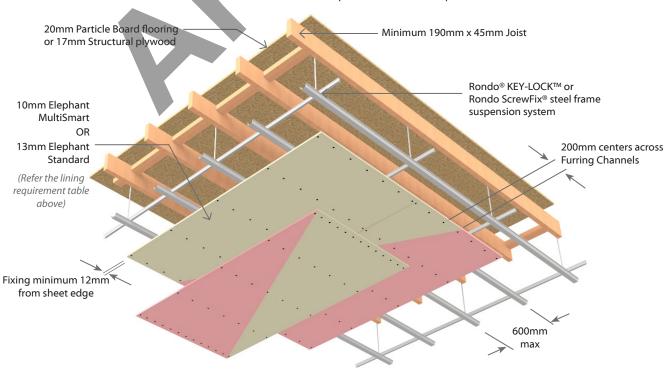
Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Jointing

Inner layer: Unstopped.



E1SC45

Suspended Grid Floor/Ceiling

Load Bearing

1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | Noise Control | | ntrol | Lining Requirement | |
|---------------|--------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|----|-------|---|--|
| System Number | Suffix | riie Ratilig | Ability | | Rw | IIC | Lilling nequirement | |
| E1SC45 | -M13 | 45/45/45 | LB | 48 | 47 | 42 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart (back blocked) | |

Floor Framing

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Alternatively, a proprietary I-joist system may be used subject to specific structural design and approved by the normal building consent process.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$ minimum.

Flooring

Flooring shall be 20mm thick particle board or 17mm thick structural ply, fixed to the joists as per manufacturer's instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

Suspension System

Rondo® KEY-LOCK™ steel frame suspension system comprising 2.5mm wire hangers at 1200mm centres supporting top cross rails (part 128) spaced at a maximum of 1200mm centres and (part 129) furring channels at 600mm centres.

OR

Rondo ScrewFix® steel frame suspension system comprising 2.5mm wire hangers at 1200mm centres supporting F38 strong back channels spaced at a maximum of 1200mm centres and F37 furring channels at 600mm centres.

OR

Alternative suspension systems with equivalent performance characteristics and layout may be used.

Suspended Grid ceiling system to be installed as per manufacturer's specification.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart fixed at right angles to the furring channels. All sheet butt joints must occur on the furring channel. Joints formed by sheet edges shall be back blocked between furring channels with strips of plasterboard equivalent to the lining thickness used and with a minimum width 300mm. They shall be adhered with a cove or cornice bond adhesive.

Sheet joints shall be touch fitted.

Fixing the Lining

| Fa | s | t | e | n | e | r | |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|

| Contain North ar | Single Layer |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| System Number | Self-Tapping Drywall Screw |
| F15545 M12 | 13mm |
| E1SC45-M13 | 25 x 6q |

Fastening Centres

Ceiling sheets shall be fixed at 200mm centres along each furring channel, around the ceiling perimeter and at 200mm centres where butt joints occur.

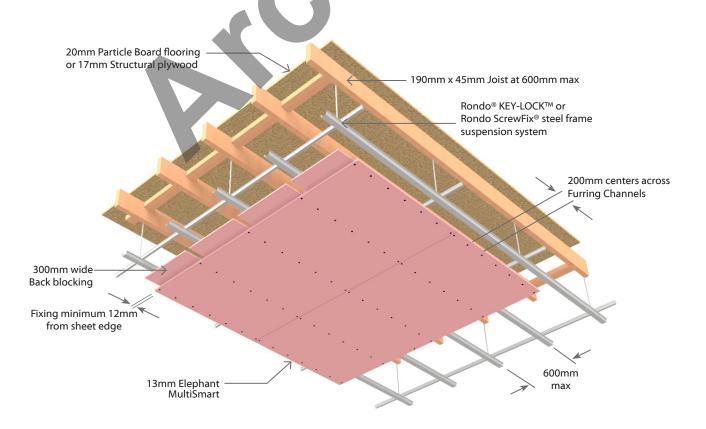
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on furring channels.

Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Jointing





E1SC60

Suspended Grid Floor/**C**eiling

Load Bearing

1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Noise Bearing | | Noise Control | | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|--------------|-----------------------|----|---------------|-----|--|
| System Number | Suffix | riie Ratilig | | | Rw | IIC | Lilling Requirement |
| E1SC60 | -F16 | 60/60/60 | LB | 48 | 47 | 43 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart (back blocked) |

Floor Framing

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Alternatively, a proprietary I-joist system may be used subject to specific structural design and approved by the normal building consent process.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$ minimum.

Flooring

Flooring shall be 20mm thick particle board or 17mm thick structural ply, fixed to the joists as per manufacturer's instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

Suspension System

Rondo® KEY-LOCK™ steel frame suspension system comprising 2.5mm wire hangers at 1200mm centres supporting top cross rails (part 128) spaced at a maximum of 1200mm centres and furring channels (part 129) at 600mm centres.

OR

Rondo ScrewFix® steel frame suspension system comprising 2.5mm wire hangers at 1200mm centres supporting F38 strong back channels spaced at a maximum of 1200mm centres and F37 furring channels at 600mm centres.

OR

Alternative suspension systems with equivalent performance characteristics and layout may be used.

Suspended Grid ceiling system to be installed as per manufacturer's specification.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 16mm Elephant FireSmart fixed at right angles to the furring channels. All sheet butt joints must occur on the furring channel

Joints formed by sheet edges shall be back blocked between furring channels with strips of plasterboard equivalent to the lining thickness used and with a minimum width 300mm. They shall be adhered with a cove or cornice bond adhesive.

Sheet joints shall be touch fitted,

Fixing the Lining

Fasteners

| Custom Number | 4 | Single Layer |
|---------------|---|----------------------------|
| System Number | | Self-Tapping Drywall Screw |
| E1SC60-F16 | | 16mm |
| E13C00-F10 | 7 | 32 x 6g |

Fastening Centres

Ceiling sheets shall be fixed at 200mm centres along each furring channel, around the ceiling perimeter and at 150mm centres where butt joints occur.

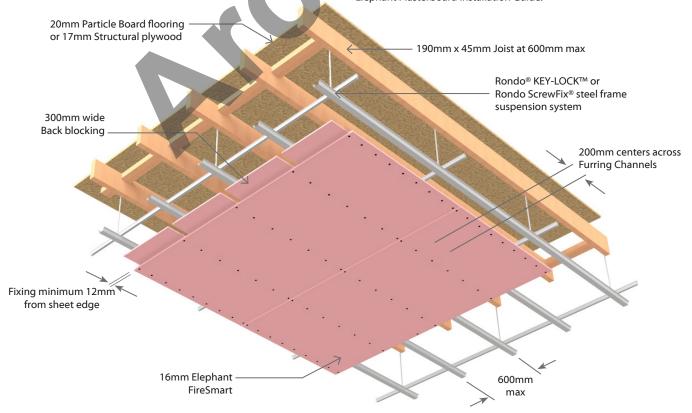
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on furring channels.

Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Jointing



E1XC60

Suspended Rondo Express® Grid Ceiling System

Load Bearing

1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Lining Fire Rating | Load No | | Noise Control | | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|--------------------|---------|----|---------------|-----|-----------------------------|
| System Number | Suffix | | | | Rw | IIC | Lilling Requirement |
| E1XC60 | -F16 | 60/60/60 | LB | 48 | 47 | 43 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart |

Floor Framing

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604

Alternatively, a proprietary I-joist system may be used subject to specific structural design and approved by the normal building consent process.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$ minimum.

Flooring

Flooring shall be 20mm thick particle board or 17mm thick structural ply, fixed to the joists as per manufacturer's instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

Minimum Cavity Depth

The system requires a minimum of 450mm cavity depth between the ceiling linings and the underside of the flooring.

Suspension System

Rondo Express ® Drywall Grid ceiling system comprising 2.5mm wire hangers or Rondo XD50 wall angles at 1200mm centres maximum, supporting Rondo XD1 main tee spaced at a maximum of 1200mm centres and Rondo XD2-1200 cross tee installed at 600mm centres. Install Rondo XD2-600 cross tees at 1200mm centres, parallel to the main tee.

Rondo Express [®] Drywall Grid ceiling system to be installed as per manufacturer's specification.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 16mm Elephant FireSmart fixed parallel to the main tees. All taper edges must be located on cross tees. All sheet butt joints must occur on the suspension system.

Sheet joints shall be touch fitted.

Fixing the Lining

Fasteners

| Country on Normale and | Single Layer |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| System Number | Self-Tapping Drywall Screw |
| E1XC60-F16 | 16mm |
| EIXCOU-FIO | 32 x 6g |

Fastening Centres

Ceiling sheets shall be fixed at 150mm centres around each sheet perimeter and 200mm centres to intermediate framing. Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

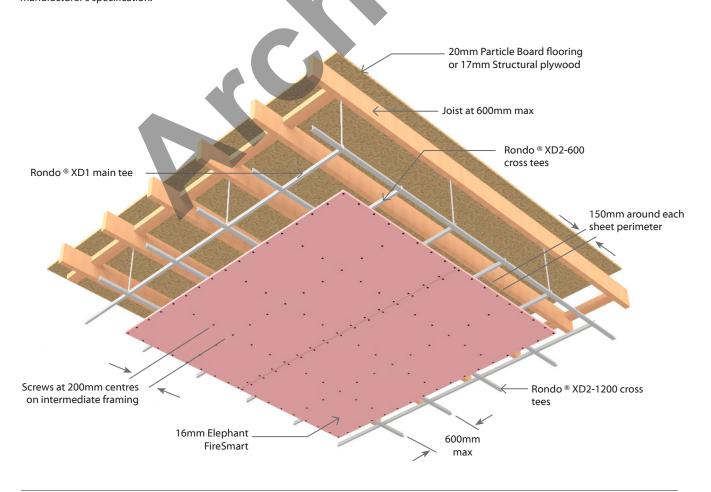
Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on cross tees.

Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Jointing

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped in accordance with the publication entitled Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





Suspended Grid Floor/**C**eiling

Load Bearing

2 Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | | | Noise Control | | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|-------------|----|----|---------------|--------------------|--|
| System Number | Suffix | i ne nating | | Rw | IIC | Liming Requirement | |
| E2SC60 | -MS26 | 60/60/60 | LB | 48 | 47 | 42 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard |

Floor Framing

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Alternatively, a proprietary I-joist system may be used subject to specific structural design and approved by the normal building consent process.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$ minimum.

Flooring

Flooring shall be 20mm thick particle board or 17mm thick structural ply, fixed to the joists as per manufacturer's instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

Suspension System

Rondo® KEY-LOCK™ steel frame suspension system comprising 2.5mm wire hangers at 1200mm centres supporting top cross rails (part 128) spaced at a maximum of 1200mm centres and furring channels (part 129) at 600mm centres.

OR

Rondo ScrewFix® steel frame suspension system comprising 2.5mm wire hangers at 1200mm centres supporting F38 strong back channels spaced at a maximum of 1200mm centres and F37 furring channels at 600mm centres.

OR

Alternative suspension systems with equivalent performance characteristics and layout may be used.

Suspended Grid ceiling system to be installed as per manufacturer's specification.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and One layer of 13mm Elephant Standard fixed at right angles to the furring channels. Offset the joints of the outer layer by 600mm from those of the inner layer. All sheet butt joints must occur on the furring channel. Sheet joints shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| Custom Number | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| System Number | Self-Tapping [| Drywall Screws |
| E2SC60-MS26 | 13mm | 13mm |
| E23C0U-IVI320 | 25 x.6g | 41 x 6g |

Fastener Centres

Ceiling sheets shall be fixed at 200mm centres along each furring channel and around the ceiling perimeter. Fix at 200mm centres where butt joints occur.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

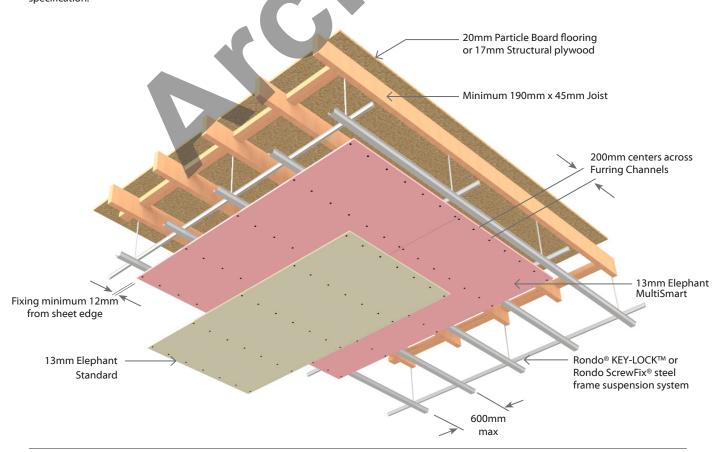
Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on furring channels. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Jointing

Inner layer: Unstopped.



E2SC75

Suspended Grid Floor/Ceiling

Load Bearing

2 Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | Noise Control | | itrol | Lining Requirement | |
|---------------|--------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|----|-------|------------------------------|--|
| System Number | Suffix | The Rating | | | Rw | IIC | Lilling Requirement | |
| E2SC75 | -M26 | 75/75/75 | LB | 51 | 50 | 42 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | |

Floor Framing

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Alternatively, a proprietary I-joist system may be used subject to specific structural design and approved by the normal building consent process.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be 90mm x 45mm minimum.

Flooring

Flooring shall be 20mm thick particle board or 17mm thick structural ply, fixed to the joists as per manufacturer's instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

Suspension System

Rondo® KEY-LOCK™ steel frame suspension system comprising 2.5mm wire hangers at 1200mm centres supporting top cross rails (part 128) spaced at a maximum of 1200mm centres and furring channels (part 129) at 600mm centres.

OR

Rondo ScrewFix® steel frame suspension system comprising 2.5mm wire hangers at 1200mm centres supporting F38 strong back channels spaced at a maximum of 1200mm centres and F37 furring channels at 600mm centres.

OR

Alternative suspension systems with equivalent performance characteristics and layout may be used.

Suspended Grid ceiling system to be installed as per manufacturer's specification.

Plasterboard Lining

Two layers of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart fixed at right angles to the furring channels. Offset the joints of the outer layer by 600mm from those of the inner layer.

All sheet butt joints must occur on the furring channel. Sheet joints shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| Control Novelo | 1 st Layer | 2 nd Layer |
|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| System Number | Self-Tapping D | Drywall Screws |
| E2SC75-M26 | 13mm | 13mm |
| E25C/5-IVI20 | 25 x 6a | 41 x 6a |

Fastener Centres

Ceiling sheets shall be fixed at 200mm centres along each furring channel and around the ceiling perimeter. Fix at 200mm centres where butt joints occur.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on furring channels.

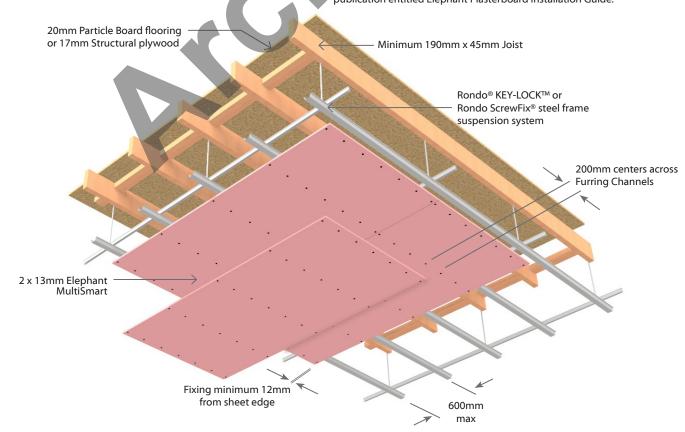
Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Jointing

Inner layer: Unstopped.





Suspended Grid Floor/**C**eiling

Load Bearing

2 Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | Noise Control | | itrol | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|----|-------|-----------------------------|
| System Number | Suffix | riie Ratilig | Ability | | Rw | IIC | Lilling Requirement |
| E2SC90 | -F32 | 90/90/90 | LB | 53 | 52 | 43 | 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart |

Floor Framing

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 with a minimum depth of 190mm x 45mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Alternatively, a proprietary I-joist system may be used subject to specific structural design and approved by the normal building consent process.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$ minimum.

Flooring

Flooring shall be 20mm thick particle board or 17mm thick structural ply, fixed to the joists as per manufacturer's instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

Suspension System

Rondo® KEY-LOCK™ steel frame suspension system comprising 2.5mm wire hangers at 1200mm centres supporting top cross rails (part 128) spaced at a max of 1200mm centres and furring channels (part 129) at 600mm centres.

OR

Rondo ScrewFix® steel frame suspension system comprising 2.5mm wire hangers at 1200mm centres supporting F38 strong back channels spaced at a maximum of 1200mm centres and F37 furring channels at 600mm centres.

OR

Alternative suspension systems with equivalent performance characteristics and layout may be used.

Suspended Grid ceiling system to be installed as per manufacturer's specification.

Plasterboard Lining

Two layers of 16mm Elephant FireSmart fixed at right angles to the furring channels. Offset the joints of the outer layer by 600mm from those of the inner layer.

All sheet butt joints must occur on the furring channel. Sheet joints shall be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| System Number | 1 st Layer | 2 nd Layer | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| System Number | Self-Tapping Drywall Screws | | | | | |
| E2SC90-F32 | 16mm | 16mm | | | | |
| E25C9U-F32 | 32 x 6g | 41 x 6g | | | | |

Fastener Centres

Ceiling sheets shall be fixed at 200mm centres along each furring channel and around the ceiling perimeter. Fix at 150mm centres where butt joints occur.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on furring channels.

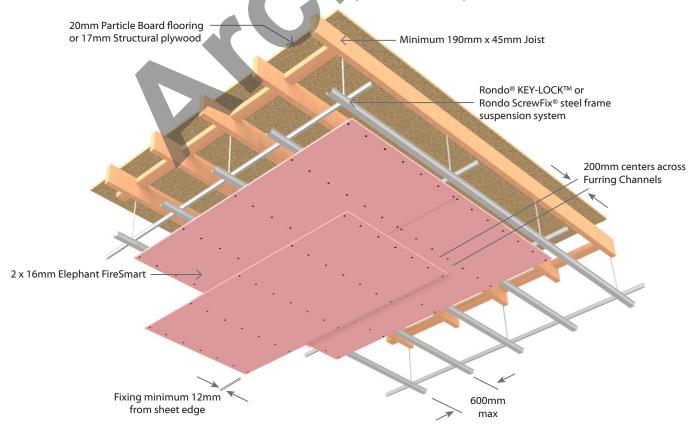
Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Jointing

Inner layer: Unstopped.



E2XC90

Suspended Rondo Express® Grid Ceiling System

Load Bearing

2 Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| | System Number | Lining Fire Rating | Load Noise Bearing | | Noise Control | | Lining Requirement | |
|--|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------------|----|--------------------|---|
| | | | rife Katilig | Ability | STC | Rw | IIC | Linnig Requirement |
| | E2XC90 | -FM29 | 90/90/90 | LB | 48 | 47 | 43 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart |

Floor Framing

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Alternatively, a proprietary I-joist system may be used subject to specific structural design and approved by the normal building consent process.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$ minimum.

Floorina

Flooring shall be 20mm thick particle board or 17mm thick structural ply, fixed to the joists as per manufacturer's instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

Minimum Cavity Depth

The system requires a minimum of 450mm cavity depth between the ceiling linings and the underside of the flooring.

Suspension System

Rondo Express ® Drywall Grid ceiling system comprising 2.5mm wire hangers or Rondo XD50 wall angles at 1200mm centres maximum, supporting Rondo XD1 main tee spaced at a maximum of 1200mm centres and Rondo XD2-1200 cross tee installed at 600mm centres. Install Rondo XD2-600 cross tees at 1200mm centres, parallel to the main tee

Rondo Express [®] Drywall Grid ceiling system to be installed as per manufacturer's specification.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 16mm Elephant FireSmart and One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart fixed at right angles to the furring channels.

The inner layer to be fixed parallel to the main tees with taper edges located on main tees.

The outer layer to be fixed parallel to the main tees and offset by 600mm from those of the inner layer in both direction.

All sheet butt joints must occur on the cross tees.

They shall be adhered with a cove or cornice bond adhesive.

Sheet joints shall be touch fitted.

Fixing the Lining

Fasteners

| Custom Number | 1 st Layer | 2 nd Layer | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| System Number | Self-Tapping Drywall Screws | | | | | | |
| E2XC90-FM29 | 16mm | 13mm | | | | | |
| EZXC9U-FIVIZ9 | 32 x 6g | 41 x 6g | | | | | |

Fastening Centres

Ceiling sheets shall be fixed at 150mm centres around each sheet perimeter and 200mm centres to intermediate framing.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on cross tees.

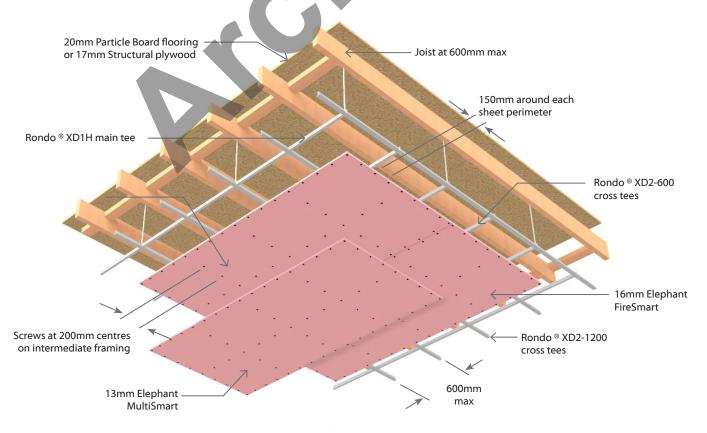
Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Jointing

Inner layer: Unstopped.

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped in accordance with the publication entitled Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





Fire Rated Universal Ceilings



E1UC15

Universal Ceiling - Timber or Steel Frame

Load Bearing

One Way FRR

1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| | System Number | Lining Suffix | Fire Rating | Load Bearing Ability | Noise Control | | Lining Requirement |
|--|---------------|------------------|-------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----|------------------------------|
| | | | | | STC | IIC | Lilling Requirement |
| | E1UC15 | -M13 | 15/15/15 | LB | N/A | N/A | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart |

Floor Framing

Timber or steel roof or floor/ceiling framing designed to meet structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live loads.

The separation between the ceiling lining and any flooring or roofing material shall be 90mm minimum. Linings to be supported by framing members spaced at no more than 600mm centres and with a minimum width of 35mm.

Solid nogs shall be provided at 1200mm centres maximum (to provide solid nogging for the sheet edges) and to the perimeter of the ceiling. For timber construction, the nogs shall be 75mm x 40mm minimum.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart fixed at right angles directly to the underside of the framing above.

All tapered edged and sheet end butt joints must form on solid framing.

Alternatively the tapered edges can be back blocked using 300mm wide strips of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart. Use Cornice adhesive to adhere the back blocking pieces as per the Elephant Installation Guide. Sheets to be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| | Timber Frame | Steel Frame | | |
|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| System Number | High Thread Drywall Screws | Self-Tapping Drywall Screws | | |
| E1UC15-M13 | 13mm | 13mm | | |
| ETUCTS-WITS | 41 x 6g | 25 x 6g | | |

Fastener Centres

Ceiling sheets shall be screw fixed at 200mm centres around the perimeter of the ceiling, along each framing member and where sheet end butt joints occur.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

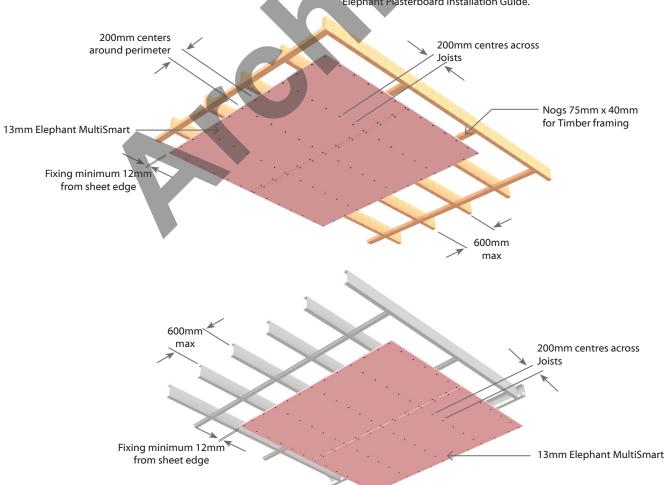
Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on furring channels or metal ceiling battens.

Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice, adhered with cornice adhesive or square stopped corners taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Jointing

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped in accordance with the publication entitled Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.



Universal **C**eiling - Timber or Steel Frame

Load Bearing

One Way FRR

1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | Noise Control | | Lining Requirement | Flooring or |
|---------------|--------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|-----|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| System Number | Suffix | rife Katilig | Ability | STC | IIC | Roofing | Roofing Material |
| E1UC30 | -F16a | 30/30/30** | LB | N/A | N/A | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart | NO Polymeric foam |

^{**} N.B. System E1UC30-F16a achieves the stated fire rating with flooring or roofing materials that do not incorporate polymeric foam

Floor Framing

Timber or steel roof or floor/ceiling framing designed to meet structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live loads.

The separation between the ceiling lining and any flooring or roofing material shall be 90mm minimum. Linings to be supported by framing members spaced at no more than 600mm centres and with a minimum width of 35mm.

Solid nogs shall be provided at 1200mm centres maximum (to provide solid nogging for the sheet edges) and to the perimeter of the ceiling. For timber construction, the nogs shall be 75mm x 40mm minimum.

Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 16mm Elephant FireSmart fixed at right angles directly to the underside of the framing above.

All tapered edged and sheet end butt joints must form on solid framing.

Alternatively the tapered edges can be back blocked using 300mm wide strips of 16mm Elephant FireSmart. Use Cornice adhesive to adhere the back blocking pieces as per the Elephant Installation Guide. Sheets to be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| | Timber Frame | Steel Frame | | |
|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| System Number | High Thread Drywall Screws | Self-Tapping Drywall Screws | | |
| E1UC30-F16a | 16mm | 16mm | | |
| E10C30-F10a | 41 x 6g | 32 x 6g | | |

Fastener Centres

Ceiling sheets shall be screw fixed at 200mm centres around the perimeter of the ceiling, along each framing member and where sheet end butt joints occur.

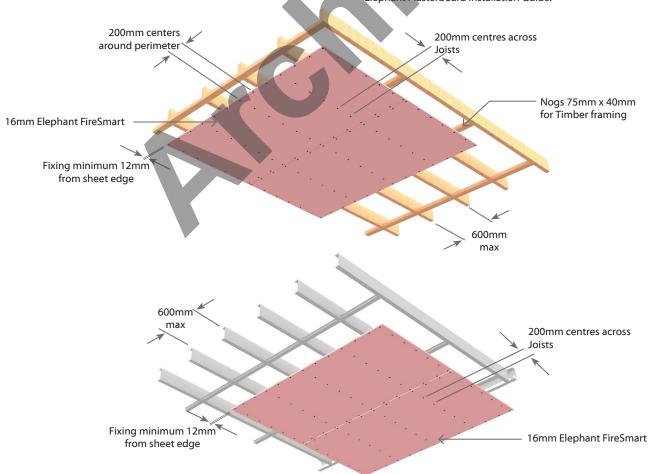
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on furring channels or metal ceiling battens.

Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice, adhered with Cornice adhesive or square stopped corners taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Jointing



Universal Ceiling - Timber or Steel Frame

Load Bearing

One Way FRR

2 Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | Noise (| Control | Lining Requirement | Flooring or |
|---------------|--------|--------------|-----------------|---------|---------|---|-------------------|
| System Number | Suffix | riie natilig | Ability | STC | IIC | Lilling Requirement | Roofing Material |
| E2UC60 | -M26a | 60/60/60** | LB | N/A | N/A | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | NO Polymeric foam |
| E20C60 | -FM29 | 60/60/60 | LB | N/A | N/A | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | Any Material |

^{**} N.B. System E2UC60-M26a achieves the stated fire rating with flooring or roofing materials that do not incorporate polymeric foam

Floor Framing

Timber or steel roof or floor/ceiling framing designed to meet structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live

The separation between the ceiling lining and any flooring or roofing material shall be 90mm minimum. Linings to be supported by framing members spaced at no more than 600mm centres and with a minimum width of 35mm.

Solid nogs shall be provided at the perimeter of the ceiling.

For timber construction, the nogs shall be 75mm x 40mm minimum.

Plasterboard Lining

Two layers of Elephant Plasterboard as per specified system above fixed at right angles directly to the underside of the framing above.

All sheet end butt joints must form on solid framing.

The joints of the second layer should be offset 600mm from those of the first layer.

Sheets to be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

| r | ·a | S | τ | 91 | 1 | eı | rs |
|---|----|---|---|----|---|----|----|
| | | | | | | | |

| i astellels | | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| | Timber | Frame | Steel Frame | | | |
| System Number | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | | |
| System Number | | hread Screws | Self-Tapping Drywall Screws | | | |
| FOLICCO MOC | 13mm | 13mm | 13mm | 13mm | | |
| E2UC60-M26a | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | 25 x 6g | 41 x 6g | | |
| E2UC60-FM29 | 16mm | 13mm | 16mm | 13mm | | |
| (opt-1) | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | 32 x 6g | 41 x 6g | | |
| E2UC60-MF29 | 13mm | 16mm | 13mm | 16mm | | |
| (opt-2) | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | 25 x 6g | 41 x 6g | | |

Fastener Centres

For both layers, Ceiling sheets shall be screw fixed at 200mm centres around the perimeter of the ceiling, along each framing member and where sheet end butt joints occur.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on furring channels or metal ceiling battens. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice, adhered using cornice adhesive or square stopped corners taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

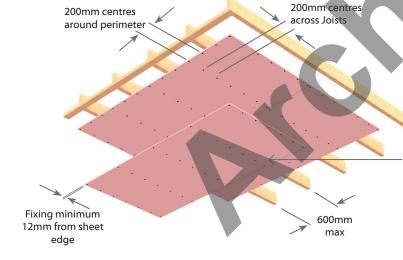
Jointing

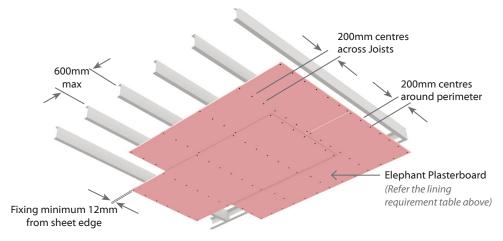
Inner Layer: Unstopped.

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped in accordance with the publication entitled Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Elephant Plasterboard

(Refer the lining requirement table above)







Version update: October 2022

One Way FRR

3 Layers: 3 Layers of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

| System Number | Lining | Fire Rating | Load Bearing | | Control | Lining Requirement | Flooring or |
|---------------|--------|--------------|-----------------|-----|---------|---|-------------------|
| System Number | Suffix | riie natilig | Ability | STC | IIC | Lilling Requirement | Roofing Material |
| E3UC90 | -M39a | 90/90/90** | LB | N/A | N/A | 3 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | NO Polymeric foam |
| E30C90 | -FM42 | 90/90/90 | LB | N/A | N/A | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | Any Material |

^{**} N.B. System E3UC90-M39a achieves the stated fire rating with flooring or roofing materials that do not incorporate polymeric foam

Floor Framing

Timber or steel roof or floor/ceiling framing designed to meet structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live

The separation between the ceiling lining and any flooring or roofing material shall be 90mm minimum. Linings to be supported by framing members spaced at no more than 600mm centres and with a minimum width of 35mm.

Solid nogs shall be provided at the perimeter of the ceiling.

For timber construction, the nogs shall be 75mm x 40mm minimum.

Plasterboard Lining

Three layers of Elephant Plasterboard as per specified system above fixed at right angles directly to the underside of the framing above.

All sheet end butt joints must form on solid framing.

The joints of the each consecutive layer should be offset minimum of 300mm from those of the previous layer.

Sheets to be touch fitted.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| Tir | nber Fra | me | Steel Frame | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| 1 st Layer 2 nd Layer | | 3rd Layer | 1st Layer | 2 nd Layer | 3rd Layer | |
| | | Self-Tapping Drywall Screws | | | crews | |
| 13mm 13mm | | 13mm | 13mm | 13mm | 13mm | |
| 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | 63 x 8g | 25 x6g | 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | |
| 16mm | 13mm | 13mm | 16mm | 13mm | 13mm | |
| 41 x 6g | 51 x 7g | 63 x 8g | 32 x6g | 41 x 6g | 63 x 8g | |
| | 1st Layer High Torywall 13mm 41 x 6g 16mm | 1*Layer 2nd Layer High Thread Drywall Screws 13mm 13mm 41 x 6g 51 x 7g 16mm 13mm | High Thread Drywall Screws Self-1 13mm 13mm 13mm 41 x 6g 51 x 7g 63 x 8g 16mm 13mm 13mm | 1**Layer 2nd Layer 3rd Layer 1x Layer High Thread Drywall Screws Self-Tapping E 13mm 13mm 13mm 13mm 41 x 6g 51 x 7g 63 x 8g 25 x 6g 16mm 13mm 13mm 16mm | 1** Layer 2nd Layer 3rd Layer 1st Layer 2nd Layer High Thread Drywall Screws Self-Tapping Drywall Screws 13mm 13mm 13mm 13mm 41 x 6g 51 x 7g 63 x 8g 25 x 6g 41 x 6g 16mm 13mm 13mm 13mm | |

Fastener Centres

For all layers, ceiling sheets shall be screw fixed at 150mm centres around ceiling perimeter, and at each sheet end butt joint. Fix at 200mm centres along each framing member.

Fasteners to be placed no closer than 12mm from sheet edge.

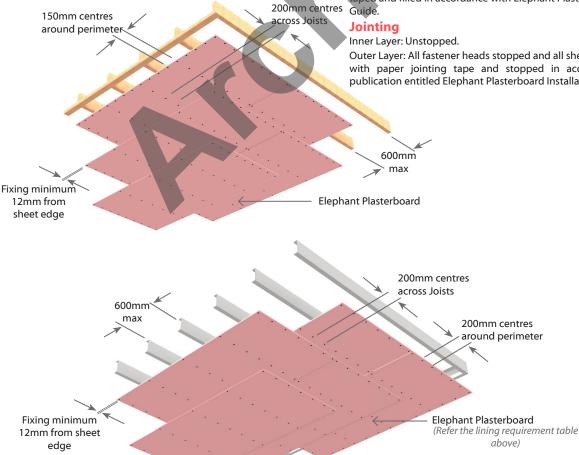
Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on furring channels or metal ceiling battens.

Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice, adhered using cornice adhesive or square stopped corners taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped in accordance with the publication entitled Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





Fire Rated Speciality Systems

Elephant Shaft Panel

Two Way FRR

Elephant Shaft Panels using any selected Elephant Fire or Noise Control System

Elephant Shaft Panel systems outlined in this manual are when construction can only be done from one side. Ideal for lift and service shaft enclosures.

Any conventional steel or timber framing Elephant Plasterboard System within this manual or Elephant Noise Control Manual can be referred to in terms of lining and FRR. For installation and fixing details, look at the selected Elephant system's technical specification

Framing Construction

Construct the framing by friction fitting steel or timber studs into the top and bottom steel channels. Cut the studs minimum 15mm less than the full height between the top and bottom channel to allow an expansion gap. The channels are not continuous.

Packers

Place strips of plasterboard packers on each side of the end studs and at the head of the panel. The packer thickness on the head of the panel depends on the floor defection required.

Shaft Side Lining

Elephant Plasterboard as per the specified system to be screw fixed to the framing on the shaft side of the panel. Fixing to bottom channels is optional. Do not fix to top channels.

Panel Installation Procedure

Erecting the panel

Move and fix the panels into positions by screwing the top channel into to the above structure and the bottom channel to the floor. Allow for the required deflection gap and make sure the plasterboard lining overlaps by 6mm above the head packers.

Construct the next panels in the similar way, move them into position and secure them in place and against the previous panel by screwing through the end stud plasterboard packers.

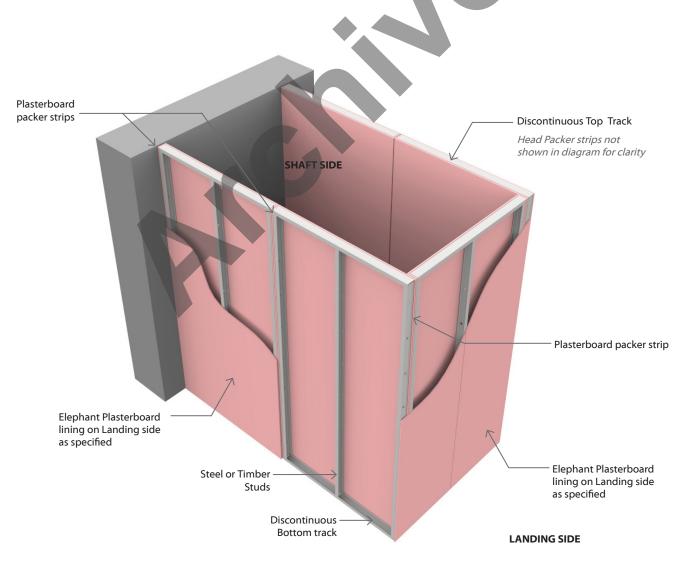
Once all panels have been installed, and the shaft is enclosed, fill any minor gaps with Flexible Fire rated sealant of the same FRR as required before lining the landing side.

When connecting to structural steel, install the channels before fireproofing spray application.

Landing Side Lining

Fix Elephant Plasterboard as per the specified system vertically to each stud and hard to the floor. Use full height sheets where possible. Staggered joints are required for systems with more than one layer of plasterboard. The top gaps are to be filled with Flexible Fire rated sealant of the same FRR as required. All sheets shall be formed over framing and sheet end butt joints must be formed over nogs.

For detailed instructions on fixings, refer to the relevant technical page of the chosen Elephant Plasterboard system.



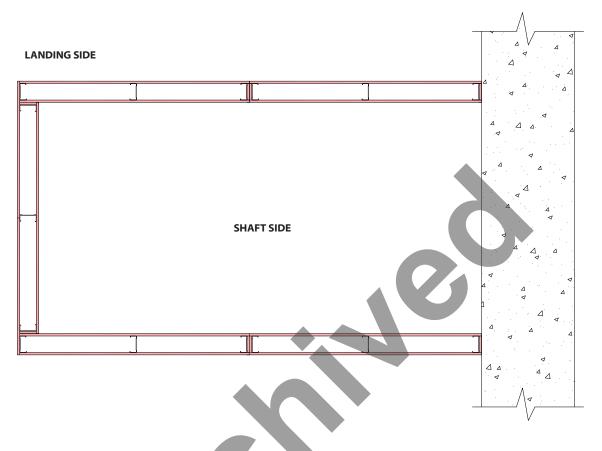


Elephant Shaft Panel

Two Way FRR

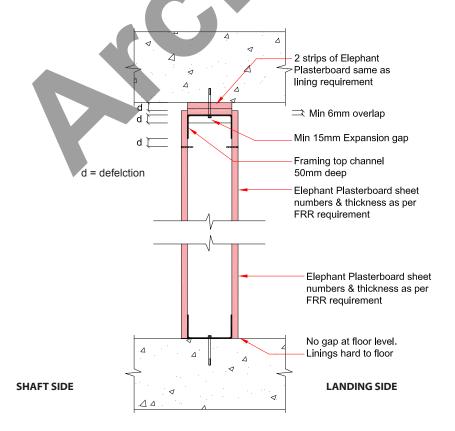
Elephant Shaft Panels using any selected Elephant Fire or Noise Control System

PLAN



EFS-317

SECTION



EFS-318



E1SWS, E2SWS

Shaftwall - Fire Rated from Shaft side

One Way FRR

E1SWE, E2SWE, E3SWE Shaftwall - Fire Rated from **E**ither side

Two Way FRR

1, 2 or 3 Layers: No. of Layers of Plasterboard to one side of frame (Fire side)

| | | | | Noise Control | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------|--------|---|
| System Number | Lining Suffix | Fire Rating | Fire Rated Side | 6/mm | STC 64mm stud 102mm stud | | m stud | Landing Side Lining Requirement |
| | | | | No fill | Fill | No fill | Fill | |
| E1SWS60 | -M13 | -/60/60 | | 39 | 45 | 42 | 46 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart |
| E2SWS90 | -M26 | -/90/90 | Shaft Side | 43 | 49 | 46 | 50 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart |
| E2SWS120 | -FM29 | -/120/120 | | 44 | 50 | 46 | 51 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart |
| E1SWE30 | -M13 | -/30/30 | | 39 | 45 | 42 | 46 | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart |
| E2SWE60 | -M26 | -/60/60 | Fish an Ciala | 43 | 49 | 46 | 50 | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart |
| E2SWE90 | -FM29 | -/90/90 | Either Side | 44 | 50 | 46 | 51 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart |
| E3SWE120 | -FM42 | -/120/120 | | 46 | 51 | 48 | 52 | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart |

Elephant Shaftwall systems outlined in this manual are when construction can only be done from one side. Ideal for lift and service shaft enclosures. All Elephant Shaftwall systems are non-load bearing.

Elephant Shaftwall systems utilises Rondo® E-Stud, CH-Stud and J-Track. Fix the Rondo® J-Tracks as the top and bottom channels. The vertical framing begins with the E-Stud, followed by CH-Studs and ends with the J-Stud. See construction sequence over page.

When connecting to structural steel, install the framing before fireproofing spray application.

Wall heights

| Maximum Stud heights | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------|------|------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| System Number | Stud Size | вмт | Pres 0.25 kPa | sure 0.35 kPa | | | | |
| | 64 | 0.55 | 2950 | 2640 | | | | |
| E1SWE30-M13 | 04 | 0.90 | 3460 | 3090 | | | | |
| E1SWS60-M13 | 102 | 0.55 | 3730 | 2660 | | | | |
| | 102 | 0.90 | 4980 | 4190 | | | | |
| E2SWE60-M26 | 64 | 0,55 | 3730 | 2660 | | | | |
| E2SWS90-M26 E2SWE90-FM29 | 04 | 0.90 | 4380 | 3890 | | | | |
| E2SWS120-FM29 | 102 | 0.55 | 4250 | 3080 | | | | |
| E3SWE120-FM42 | 102 | 0.90 | 5510 | 4190 | | | | |

Framing & Lining Installation Procedure

Top and Bottom Tracks

Mechanically fix the Rondo® J-Track as the top and bottom channels at 600mm centres max and 100mm max from each end. Position the J-Track with short leg facing towards the landing side of the wall. When connecting to structural steel, install the Rondo® J-Track before fireproofing spray application.

End Studs

Cut the Rondo® E-Studs 15mm less than the full height between the top and bottom J-Track to allow an expansion gap. Fix the Rondo® E-Stud at 600mm centres max to the structure. Fix a Rondo® J-Stud on the opposite end of the wall using the same procedure, positioning the short leg of the J-Track towards the landing side and long leg towards the shaft side. When connecting to structural steel, install the Rondo® E-Stud and Rondo® J-Stud before fireproofing spray application.

Elephant Plasterboard Linings-Shaft Side

Two layers of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on the shaft side.

Cut the 13mm Elephant MultiSmart lengthwise in half, leaving two 600mm wide panels and place them between the Rondo® E-Stud and Rondo® CH-Stud on the side closest to the shaft. Position the cut lining back to back with tapered edge at each side. Fix the panels hard to the floor leaving a 15mm expansion gap at the top of the frame. Fill this gap and other gaps with Flexible Fire rated sealant of the same FRR as required before lining the landing side. Use full height sheets where possible. Where sheet end butt joints are unavoidable they should be tight fitted and staggered by 300mm.

Cut the Rondo® CH-Studs 15mm less than the full height between the top and bottom J-Track to allow an expansion gap. Friction fit the Rondo® CH-Studs vertically into the J-Track at 600mm centres max with the C profile of the CH-Stud facing towards the landing side and H profile towards the shaft side. Position the stud such that the shaft side panels slip into the H profile of the CH-Stud. This process is repeated further until the final gap is 600mm or less.

End Lining Panel - Fixing & Fastening

Cut the final lining panel to such a size that it fits into the already installed J-Stud. To fit the final end panel into the bottom J-Track, cut the flange of the J-Track and bend it down to fit the panel in and then return it back to vertical. Screw fix these panels to the long leg side of the Rondo® J-Stud using 41mm x 6g Self Tapping Drywall screws at 300mm centres. Fill the 15mm gap between the boards and the top J-Track and the gap between the J-Stud and the board with Flexible Fire rated sealant of the same FRR as required before lining the landing

Landing Side Lining

Fix Elephant plasterboard as per specified system vertically to each stud at 300mm centres and hard to the floor. Use full height sheets where possible. Do not fix the sheets to the top and bottom Rondo® J-Tracks. Staggered joints are required for systems with more than one layer of plasterboard. The top gaps are to be filled with Flexible Fire rated sealant of the same FRR as required. All sheets shall be formed over framing and sheet end butt joints must be formed over nogs.



Shaftwall - Fire Rated from Shaft side

One Way FRR

E1SWE, E2SWE, E3SWE Shaftwall - Fire Rated from **E**ither side

Two Way FRR

Fixing of Landing side Linings

Fasteners (As per Specified System Above)

| Custom Number | 1 st Layer | 2st Layer | 3st Layer | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| System Number | Self-Tapping Drywall Screws | | | | | | | |
| E1SWS60-M13 | 13mm | | _ | | | | | |
| E1SWE30-M13 | 32 x 6g | _ | | | | | | |
| E2SWS90-M26 | 13mm | 13mm | _ | | | | | |
| E2SWE60-M26 | 32 x 6g | 41 x 6g | | | | | | |
| E2SWS120-FM29 | 16mm | 13mm | | | | | | |
| E2SWE90-FM29 | 32 x 6g | 41 x 6g | _ | | | | | |
| E3SWE120-FM42 | 16mm | 13mm | 13mm | | | | | |
| E35WE12U-FW42 | 32 x 6g | 41 x 6g | 63 x 8g | | | | | |

For both layers, sheets shall be screw fixed at 300mm centres along each framing member. Fasteners to be placed no closer than 12mm from sheet edge.

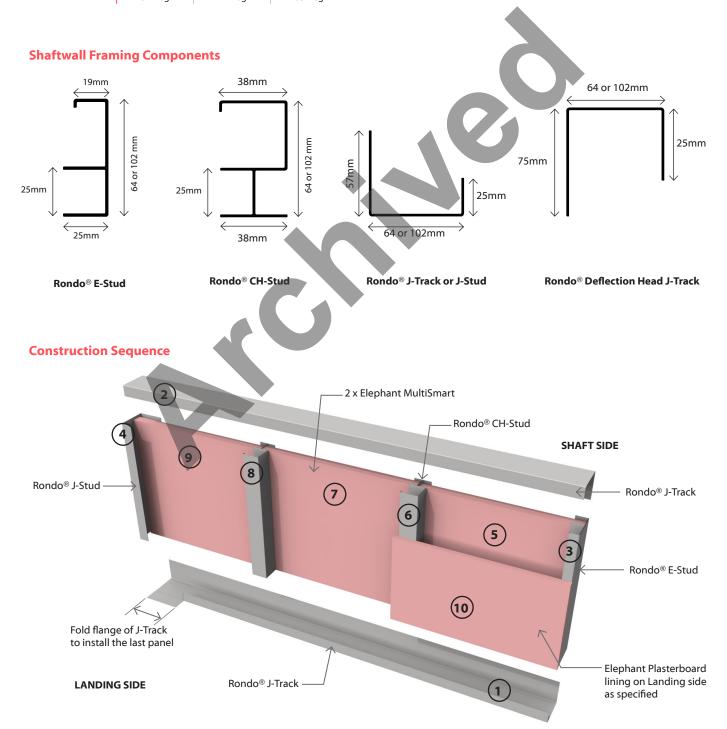
Jointing

Shaft side: Unstopped

Landing Side

Inner Layer: Unstopped.

Single or Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped in accordance with the publication entitled Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.



Version update: October 2022

Steel Column & Beam - Timber Strapped

One Way FRR

1, 2 or 3 Layers: No. of Layers of Plasterboard to one side of frame (Fire side)

| Create us Normale en | Lining | Lining Fire Rating B | | Noise Control | | Lining Paguirament |
|----------------------|--------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|-----|---|
| System Number | Suffix | Fire Kating | Bearing Ability | STC | Rw | Lining Requirement |
| E1CBT15 | -S13 | 15/-/- | LB | N/A | N/A | 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard |
| E1CBT30 | -F16 | 30/-/- | LB | N/A | N/A | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart |
| E2CBT30 | -S20 | 30/-/- | LB | N/A | N/A | 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus |
| E2CBT60 | -M26 | 60/-/- | LB | N/A | N/A | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart |
| E2CBT90 | -F32 | 90/-/- | LB | N/A | N/A | 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart |
| E3CBT120 | -MF45 | 120/-/- | LB | N/A | N/A | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart |

Scope

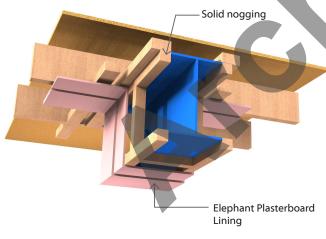
The system options provided in the table above are a quick reference solution for fire protection of structural steel columns and beams. Specific Fire engineering designs are required for specific column and beam sizes and loading conditions.

Strapping

The Columns or Beams are to be strapped with a nominal 50mm x 50mm timber. The linings must be supported by framing members spaced at 600mm centres maximum. No air gap is required as long as support is provided to the protective linings at 600mm centres max on each side of the structural member.

Plasterboard Lining (Fire Side)

One, two or three layers of Elephant Plasterboard lining as per specified system above. All joints /edges for the first, second and third layers must be formed over the framing. The joints between subsequent layers must be offset by at least 300mm.



Fixing of Linings

Fasteners (As per Specified System Above)

| System Number | Lining Suffix | Single Layer High Thread D | 2 nd Layer Drywall Screws | 3 rd Layer Self-Tapping |
|---------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|
| E1CBT15-S13 | 513 | 13mm 41 x 6g | _ | _ |
| E1CBT30-F16 | F16 | 16mm 41 x 6g | _ | _ |
| E2CBT30-S20 | S20 | 10mm 32 x 6g | 10mm 41 x 6g | _ |
| E2CBT60-M26 | M26 | 13mm 41 x 6g | 13mm 51 x 7g | _ |
| E2CBT90-F32 | F32 | 16mm 41 x 6g | 16mm 57 x 7g | _ |
| E3CBT120-MF45 | MF45 | 13mm 41 x 6g | 16mm 51 x 7g | 16mm 63 x 8g |

Fastener Centres

Fix each layer at 300mm centres maximum to framing.

Place fasteners minimum 12mm from the sheet edge.

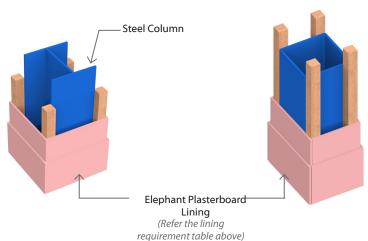
Corner Protection

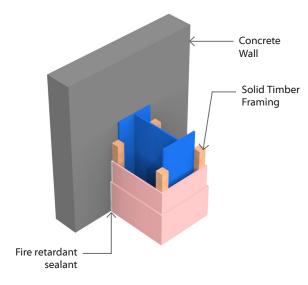
If required, external corners to be reinforced with external corner beads.

Jointing

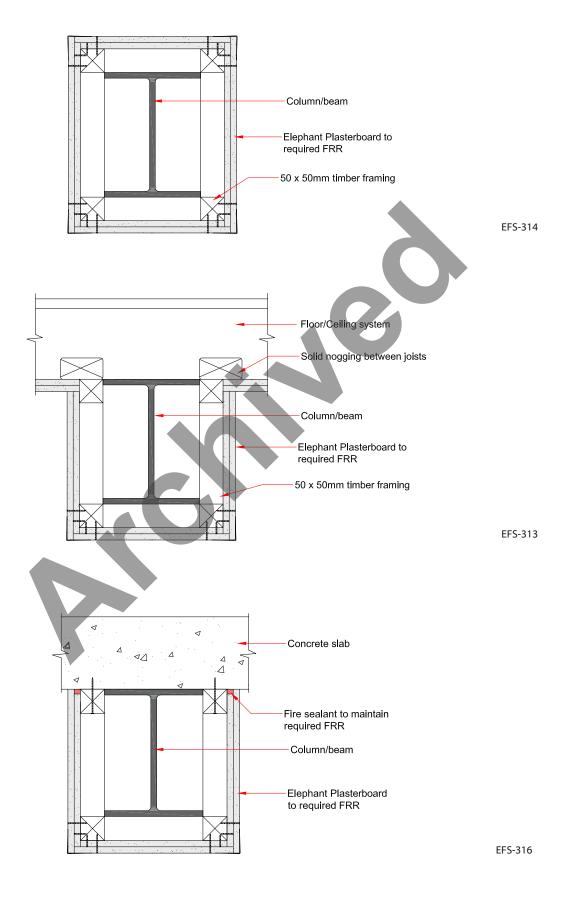
Inner Layer: Unstopped

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.











Version update: October 2022

E1CBS, E2CBS, E3CBS

Steel Column & Beam - Steel Clip and Channel

One Way FRR

1, 2 or 3 Layers: No. of Layers of Plasterboard to one side of frame (Fire side)

| System Number | Lining | ing Fire Rating | | Noise Control | | Lining Requirement |
|---------------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|-----|---|
| System Number | Suffix | Fire Kating | Bearing Ability | STC | Rw | Lining Requirement |
| E1CBS15 | -S13 | 15/-/- | LB | N/A | N/A | 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard |
| E1CBS30 | -F16 | 30/-/- | LB | N/A | N/A | 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart |
| E2CBS30 | -S20 | 30/-/- | LB | N/A | N/A | 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard-Plus |
| E2CBS60 | -M26 | 60/-/- | LB | N/A | N/A | 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart |
| E2CBS90 | -F32 | 90/-/- | LB | N/A | N/A | 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart |
| E3CBS120 | -MF45 | 120/-/- | LB | N/A | N/A | 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart |

Scope

The system options provided in the table above are a quick reference solution for fire protection of structural steel columns and beams. Specific Fire engineering designs are required for specific column and beam sizes and loading conditions.

Steel Clip and Channel

Attach the Rondo® Beam or Encasement Clip to column or beams at 600mm centres max. Then insert the Rondo® Furring Channel Track (Part 140) into the clips.

Framing members spaced at 600mm centres max to support the linings.

For columns or beams that are exposed on 3 sides use the Rondo® Perimeter Angle (Part NZ18) to allow for the fixing of the plasterboard. The perimeter angle is to be fixed to the wall or underside of floor at maximum 600mm centres with first fixing no more than 100mm from the ends.

Plasterboard Lining (Fire Side)

One, two or three layers of Elephant Plasterboard lining as per specified system above. All joints /edges for the first, second and third layers must be formed over the framing. The joints between subsequent layers must be offset by at least 300mm.

Fixing of Linings

Fasteners

| System Number | Lining | Single Layer | 2 nd Layer | 3 rd Layer | | | | |
|---------------|--------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| System Number | Suffix | Self-Tapping Drywall Screws | | | | | | |
| E1CBS15-S13 | \$13 | 13mm | | | | | | |
| E1CB515-513 | 313 | 25 x 6g | _ | | | | | |
| E1CBS30-F16 | F16 | 16mm | | | | | | |
| E1CB230-F16 | F10 | 32 x 6g | _ | | | | | |
| E2CB530-520 | can | 10mm | 10mm | | | | | |
| E2CB330-320 | S20 | 25 x 6g | 32 x 6g | | | | | |
| E2CBS60-M26 | M26 | 13mm | 13mm | | | | | |
| EZCB360-IVIZ6 | IVIZO | 25 x 6g | 41 x 6g | _ | | | | |
| E2CBS90-F32 | F32 | 16mm | 16mm | | | | | |
| E2CB390-F32 | F32 | 32 x 6g | 51 x 7g | _ | | | | |
| ESCRETSO MEAS | MF45 | 13mm | 16mm | 16mm | | | | |
| E3CBS120-MF45 | 101745 | 25 x 6g | 41 x 6g | 63 x 8g | | | | |

Fastener Centres

Fix each layer at 300mm centres maximum to framing.

Place fasteners minimum 12mm from the sheet edge.

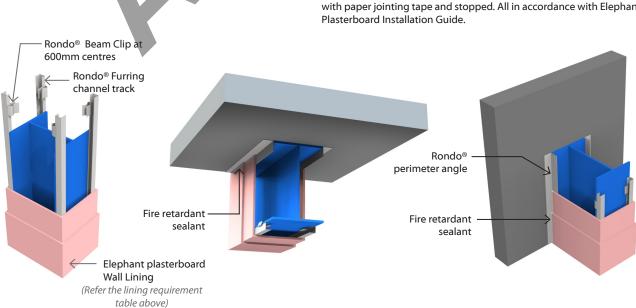
Corner Protection

If required, external corners to be reinforced with external corner beads.

Jointing

Inner Layers: Unstopped

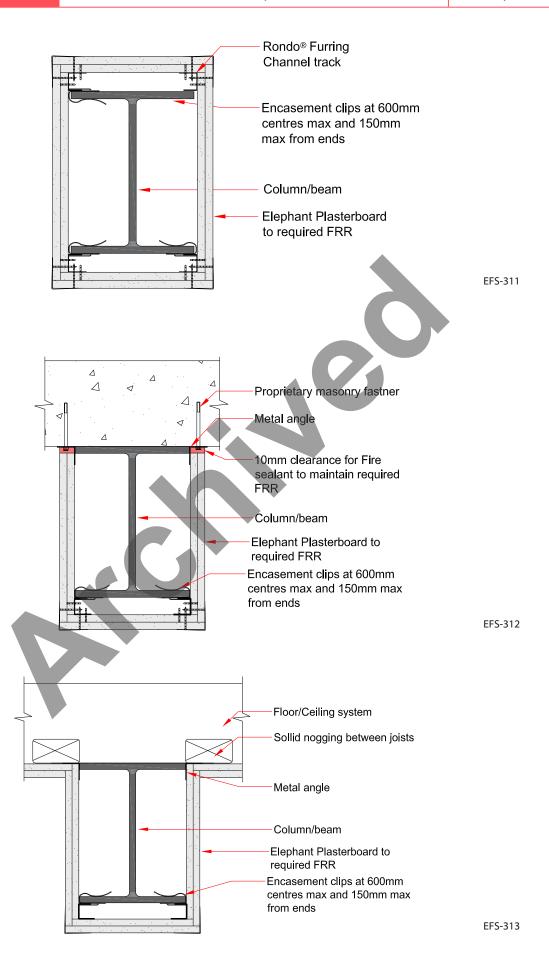
Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant





Steel Column & Beam - Steel Clip and Channel

One Way FRR



Freephone 0800 ELEPHANT (353 742)

Construction Details



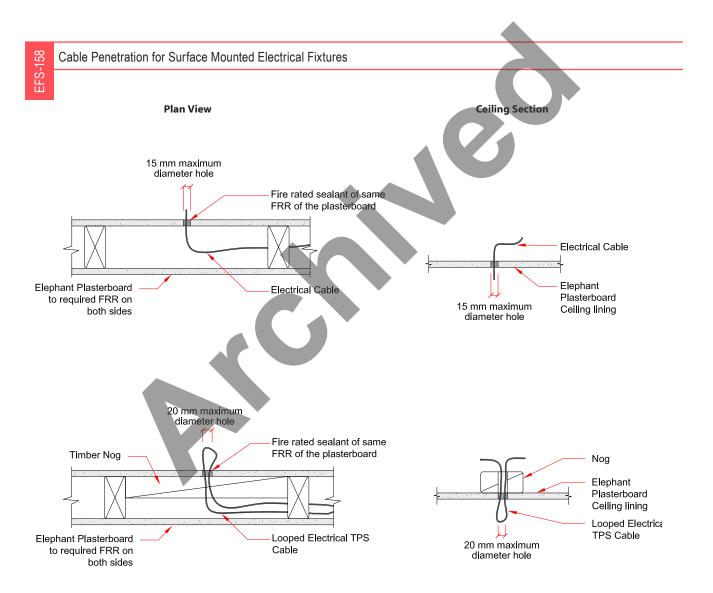
Penetrations in Fire Rated Walls is a potential hazard of flame and smoke spreading from one fire cell to other in building occupancies. Ensuring the right penetration seals will help in maintaining the FRR of the Fire system and thereby maintaining the health and security of the occupants.

Generic Penetration Details

This section contains the general principle of penetrations and the most common installation details of one-sided penetrations on Elephant Plasterboard Fire Rated systems.

Proprietary Penetration Seals

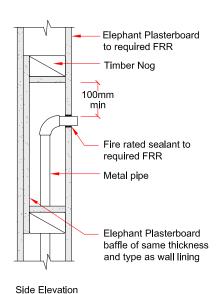
Fire rated penetration details using proprietary penetrations seals and products (such as GPO's with intumescent pads, fire collars, dampers etc) must be installed in accordance with requirements from particular product manufacturers, and are not shown in this manual. Installation instructions and product performance specifications must be verified with the relevant penetration seal manufacturer. It is the responsibility of the component manufacturer to ensure that the fire rating performance of the system is not affected.

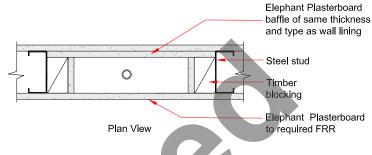


^{*} Note: Refer proprietary products & penetration seal manufacturer's specifications & limitations for larger holes

Version update: October 2022

Metal Pipe on Steel Frame Wall

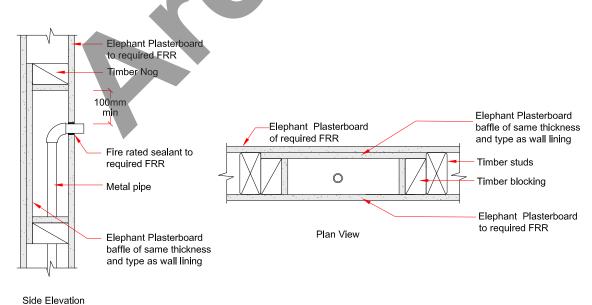




Note: Refer proprietary products & penetration seal manufacturer's specifications & limitations for larger holes

EFS-156

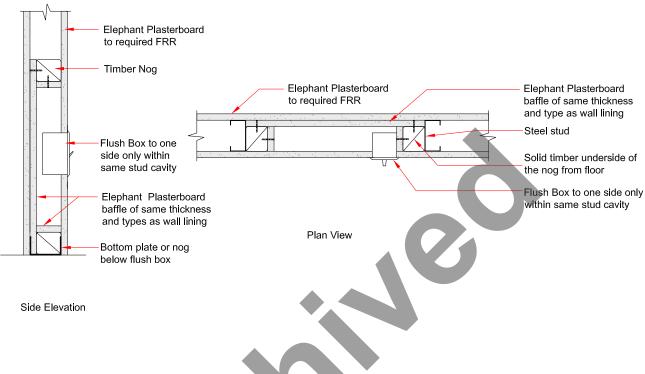
Metal Pipe on Timber Frame Wall



Note: Refer proprietary products & penetration seal manufacturer's specifications & limitations for larger holes

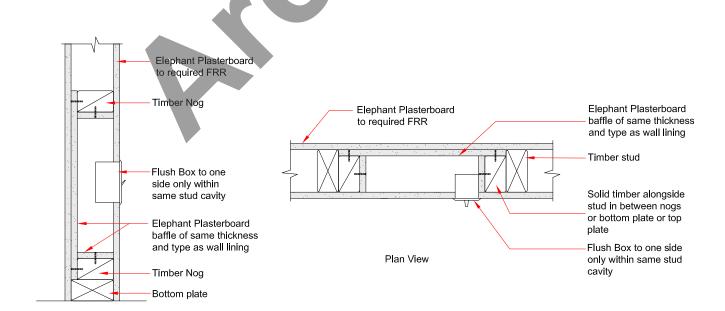
EFS-151

Flush Box on Steel Frame Wall



EFS-152

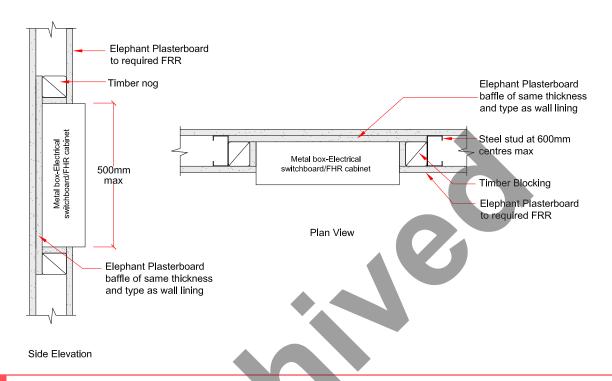
Flush Box on Timber Frame Wall



Side Elevation

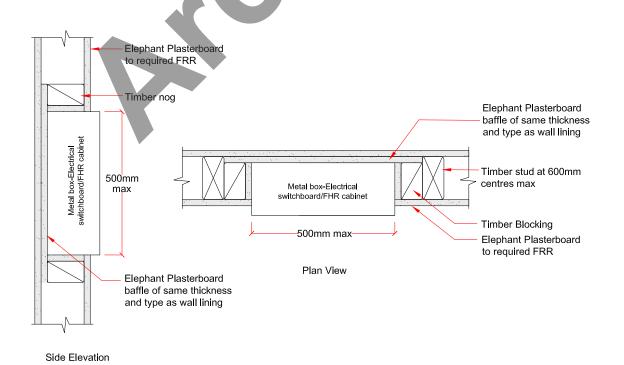
FS-154

Large Recess on Steel Frame Wall



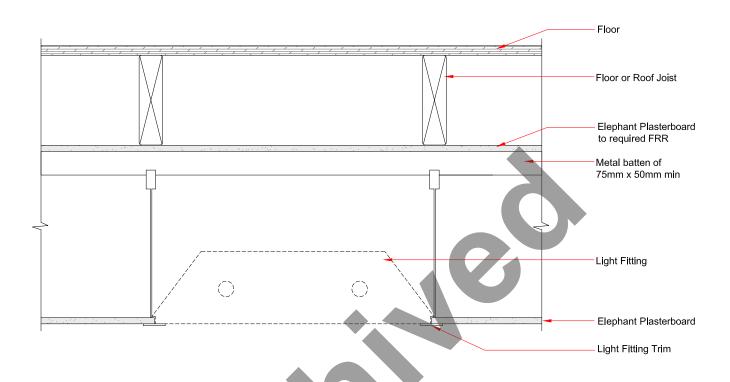
S-153

Large Recess on Timber Frame Wall



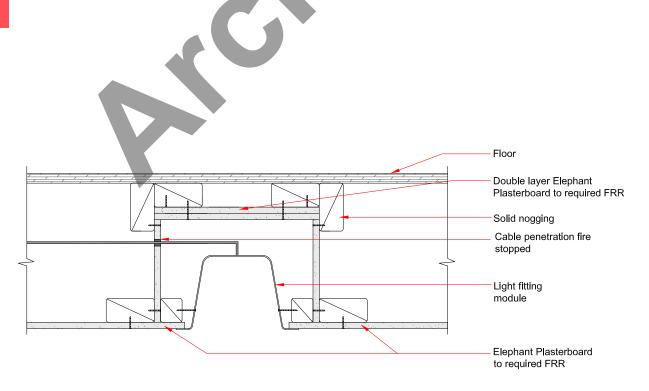
EFS-160

Recessed Light Ceiling Penetration



FS-159

Recessed Light Ceiling Penetration



Proprietary Penetration Seals

Design Stage

- · The engineer/architect must ensure that the fire rated service penetrations are correctly specified in the building plan.
- The design team must ensure that fire engineer's details and specifications are incorporated into the overall design as part of the building
 consent documentation.
- It is advisable to combine many services as possible into a fire rated shaft or service highways hence avoiding multiple individual penetrations that could compromise the fire rating.
- Correct specification of service penetrations requires understanding of test reports, evaluations and limitations of applicability. eg. the fire
 test result of the penetration seals tested on a concrete wall will require separate verification to be installed on a framed wall lined with
 plasterboard.
- In all cases ensure that the manufacturer's specifications must be followed, particularly paying attention to specific application, wall types and fixing methods.

Penetration Seal support

- Support penetration seals by additional framing members around the aperture if required.
- Alternatively, for penetration seals such as small metal pipes, plastic collar pipes or cable bundles, additional patches of plasterboard can be
 installed over the existing layer of wall linings, supported by the adjacent framing members.
- One way universal wall or ceiling systems do not require wall patches when penetration seals are installed.
- · For heavy penetrations such as cable trays and ducts, separate support is required as per the penetration seal manufacturer's specification.
- In scenarios where there are multiple penetrations above the ceiling level, it is advisable to add an additional continuous strip of plasterboard over the existing wall lining to ensure strengthening around that area.



T Junctions & Corner Junction Two Way FRR Systems

EFS-053

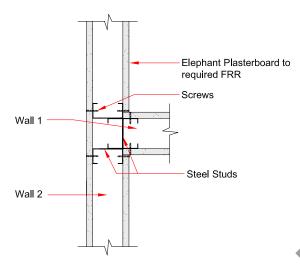
Single Steel Frame Wall to Single Steel Frame Wall

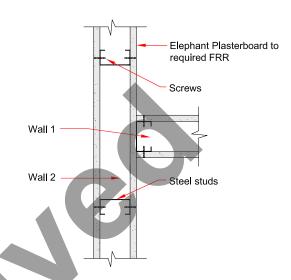
EFS-051

Single Steel Frame Wall to Single Steel Frame Wall

For Systems where FRR of Wall 1 & 2 are equal

For Systems with Wall 1 & 2 of different FRR, the lining of wall with higher FRR is continuous (Wall 2 in this example)

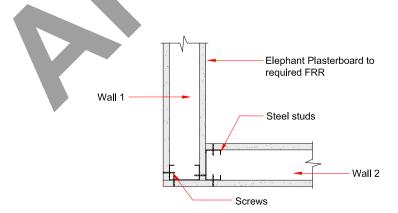




FS-054

Single Steel Frame Wall to Single Steel Frame Wall - Corner Junction





Version update: October 2022

T Junctions & Corner Junction Two Way FRR Systems

EFS-001

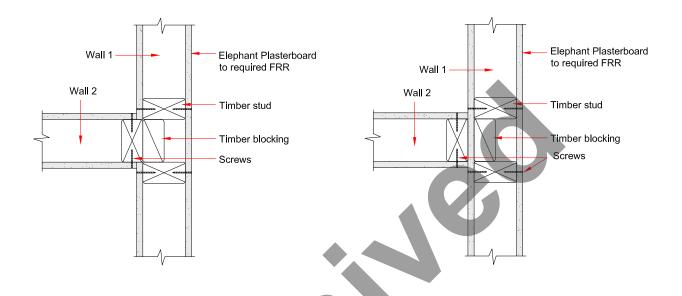
Single Timber Frame Wall to Single Timber Frame Wall

EFS-002

Single Timber Frame Wall to Single Timber Frame Wall

For Systems where the difference in FRR between Wall 1 & 2 is 30 minutes or less

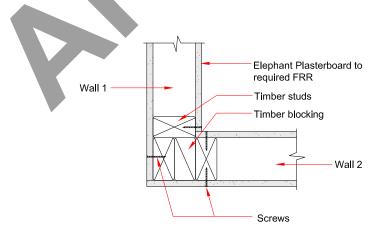
For Systems where the difference in FRR between Wall 1 & 2 is higher than 30 minutes, the lining of wall with higher FRR is continuous. (Wall 1 in this example)



FS-003

Single Timber Frame Wall to Single Timber Frame Wall - Corner Junction

For Systems where FRR of Wall 1 & 2 are equal



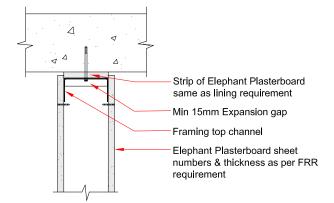
Head Details with Negligible Deflections

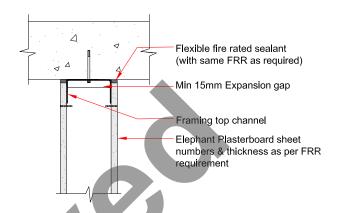
EFS-014

Head Detail for Steel or Timber Stud with Metal Top Track

EFS-015

Head Detail for Steel or Timber Stud with Metal Top Track





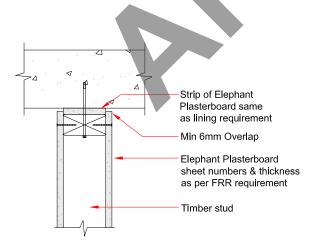
Note: Do not screw the wall lining into the top track

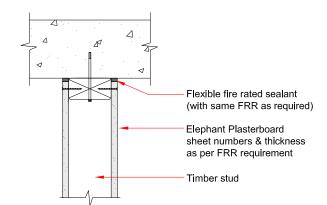
FS-016

Head Detail for Full Timber frame - Type 1

S-017

Head Detail for Full Timber frame - Type 2





Flexible Fire Retardant Sealant of

Deflection Head Details

EFS-008

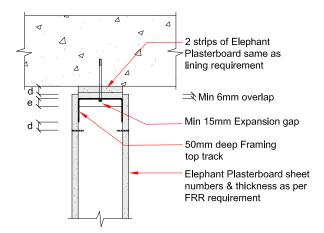
Timber or Steel stud with Metal Top Track

FS-011

Timber or Steel stud with Metal Top Track

Deflection (d) less than 20mm

Deflection (d) less than 20mm with Fibre Cement or Timber block



same FRR applied in the width to depth ratio from 1:1 to 2:1
(13-26mm deep)

Min 6mm overlap

Fibre cement or Timber Block

50mm deep Framing top track

Elephant Plasterboard sheet numbers & thickness as per

FRR requirement

Flexible Fire Retardant Sealant of same FRR applied in the width to depth ratio

d = deflection e = expansion gap is the greater of 15mm or d

d = deflection e = expansion gap is the greater of 15mm or d

Note: If Plasterboard is cantilevered 75mm or more past the top screw then a cover strip must be added

600-S-

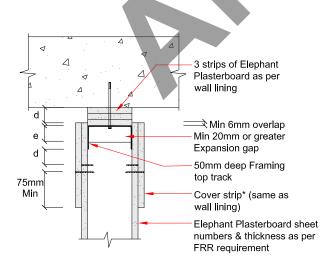
Timber or Steel stud with Metal Top Track

Deflection (d) 20mm or greater

Timber or Steel stud with Metal Top Track

Δ

Deflection (d) 20mm or greater with Fibre Cement or Timber block



from 1:1 to 2:1
(13-26mm deep)

Min 6mm overlap

Fibre cement or Timber Block
50mm deep Framing top track
Cover strip*
(same as wall lining)

Elephant Plasterboard to achieve the required FRR

d = deflection

e = expansion gap is the greater of 15mm or d

*Note: If Plasterboard is cantilevered 75mm or more past the top screw use additional cover strip

d = deflection

e = expansion gap is the greater of 15mm or d

*Note: If Plasterboard is cantilevered 75mm or more past the top screw use additional cover strip

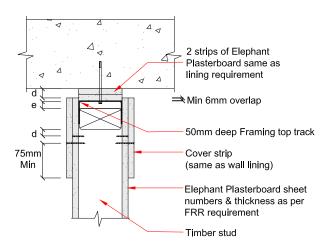
Deflection Head Details

EFS-012

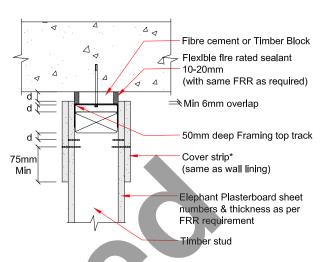
Full Timber Frame with Metal Top Track -Type 1

EFS-013

Full Timber Frame with Metal Top Track -Type 2



- d = deflection
- e = expansion gap is the greater of 15mm or d
- *Note: If Plasterboard is cantilevered 75mm or more past the top screw use additional cover strip



- d = deflection
- e = expansion gap is the greater of 15mm or d
- *Note: If Plasterboard is cantilevered 75mm or more past the top screw use additional cover strip

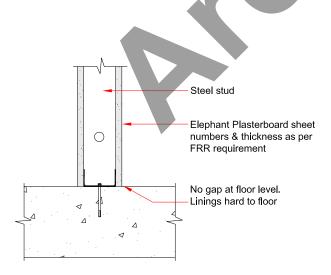
Base Details

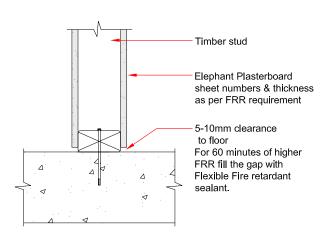
EFS-058

Steel Frame

FS-018

Timber Frame



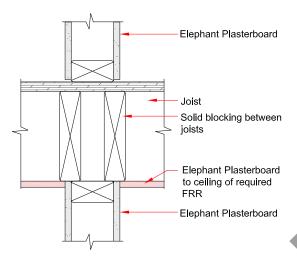


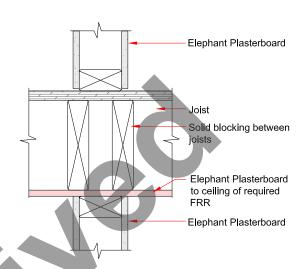
EFS-204

Junction with FRR of Floor/Ceiling being continuous

- FRR of floor/ceiling is higher than the wall
- Difference in FRR is 30 minutes or less
- Non-load bearing wall

- FRR of floor/ceiling is higher than the wall
- Difference in FRR is greater than 30 minutes
- Non-load bearing wall

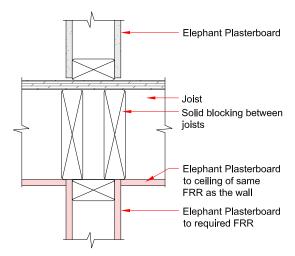




FS-205

Junction with FRR of Wall & Floor/Ceiling being same

- FRR of floor/ceiling & the wall are the same
- Load or Non-load bearing Wall
- Incase of load bearing wall and it not being a fire cell, then it should be made a Universal wall in order to maintain structural stability.

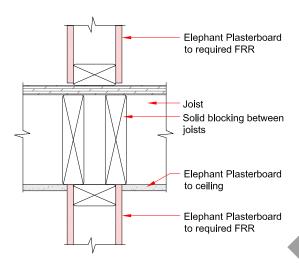


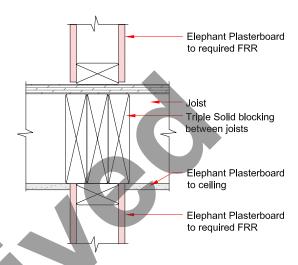
EFS-208

Junction with FRR of Wall being continuous

- If FRR of the wall is greater than the Floor/ceiling by 30 minutes or less
- If Both have the same FRR
- If FRR of the wall is 60 minutes or less

 FRR of the wall is greater than 60 minutes and the FRR of floor/ceiling is 60 minutes less than the wall





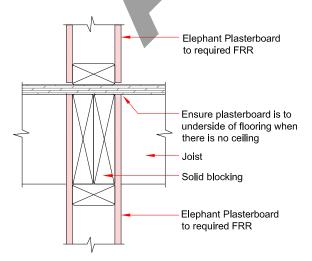
FS-206

Junction with no Ceiling Lining

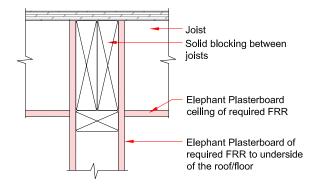
EFS-209

Fire Rated wall and Fire Rated Ceiling Junction

- In absence of Ceiling lining, timber double blocking between wall top plate & underside of flooring is required to fill the void.
- Plasterboard must be carried up to the underside of flooring



- Load or Non-load bearing Wall
- In case of load bearing wall and it is within the same fire cell, then it should be made a Universal wall in order to maintain structural stability.

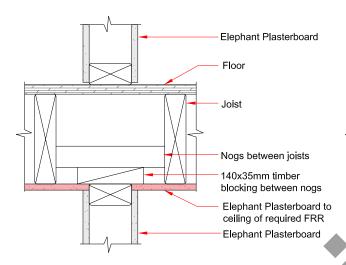


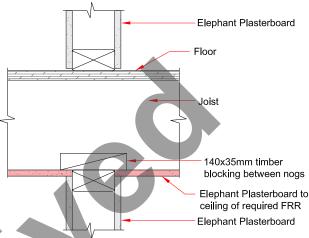
EFS-210

Junction of ceiling sheets Direct fixed to Timber Joist

- FRR of floor/ceiling is higher than the wall
- Difference in FRR is 30 minutes or less
- Non-load bearing wall

- FRR of floor/ceiling is higher than the wall
- Difference in FRR is 30 minutes or less
- Non-load bearing wall



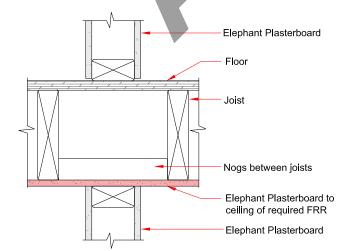


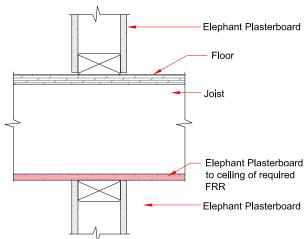
FS-211

Junction of ceiling sheets Direct fixed to Timber Joist

- FRR of floor/ceiling is higher than the wall
- Difference in FRR is greater than 30 minutes
- Non-load bearing wall

- FRR of floor/ceiling is higher than the wall
- Difference in FRR is greater than 30 minutes
- Non-load bearing wall

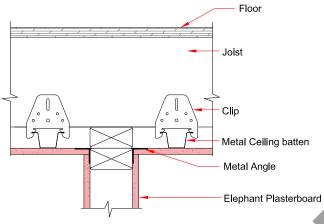


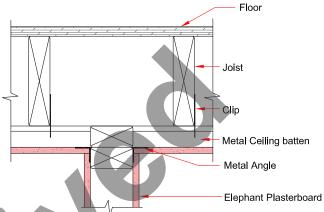


EFS-212

Direct fix clip Floor/Ceiling Junction

- FRR of floor/ceiling & the wall are the same
- Load or Non-load bearing Wall
- Incase of load bearing wall and it not being a fire cell, then it should be made a Universal wall in order to maintain structural stability.
- FRR of floor/ceiling & the wall are the same
- Load or Non-load bearing Wall
- Incase of load bearing wall and it not being a fire cell, then it should be made a Universal wall in order to maintain structural stability.

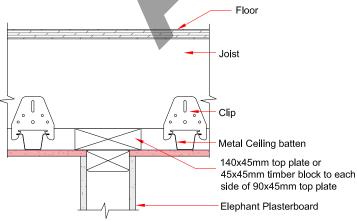


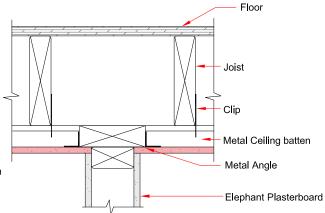


S-213

Direct fix clip Floor/Ceiling Junction

- FRR of floor/ceiling & the wall are the same
- Load or Non-load bearing Wall
- Incase of load bearing wall and it not being a fire cell, then it should be made a Universal wall in order to maintain structural stability.
- FRR of floor/ceiling & the wall are the same
- Load or Non-load bearing Wall
- Incase of load bearing wall and it not being a fire cell, then it should be made a Universal wall in order to maintain structural stability.



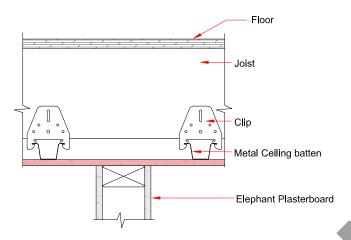


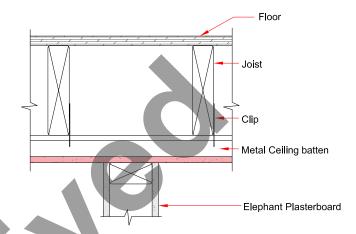
EFS-214

Direct fix clip Floor/Ceiling Junction

- FRR of floor/ceiling is higher than the wall
- Non-load bearing Wall

- FRR of floor/ceiling is higher than the wall
- Non-load bearing Wall



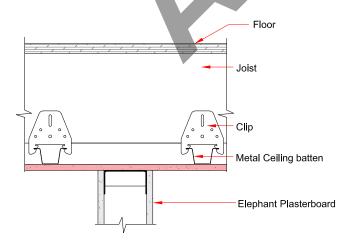


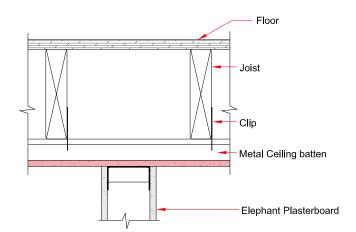
3-215

Direct fix clip Floor/Ceiling Junction

- FRR of floor/ceiling is higher than the wall
- Non-load bearing Wall

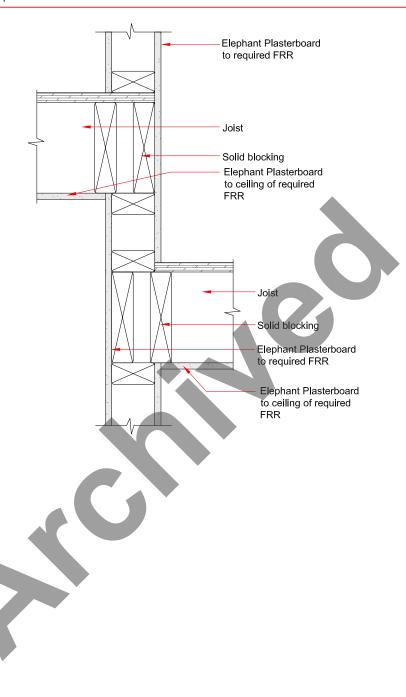
FRR of floor/ceiling is higher than the wallNon-load bearing Wall





EFS-207

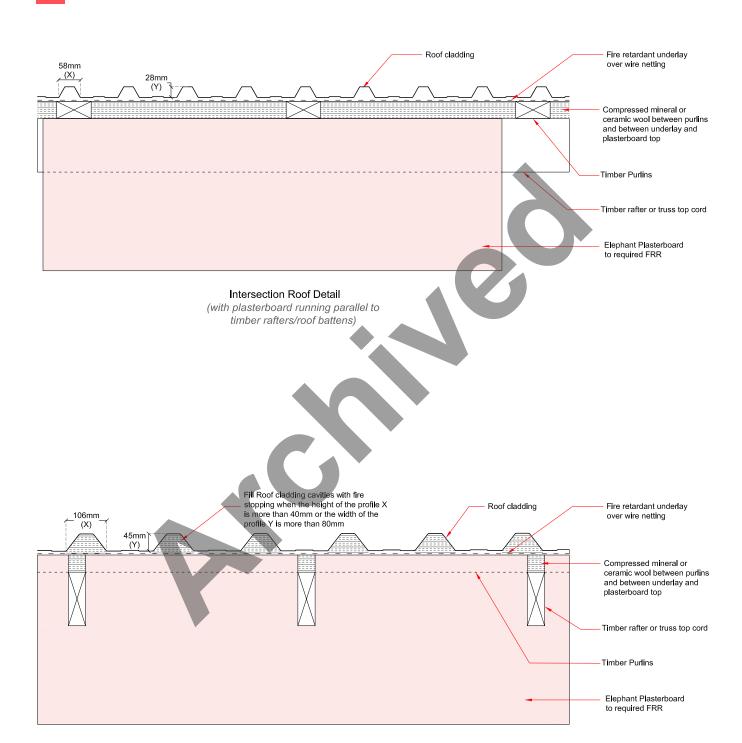
Floor/Ceiling Junction - Split level



Roof Details

EFS-203

Intersection Roof Details



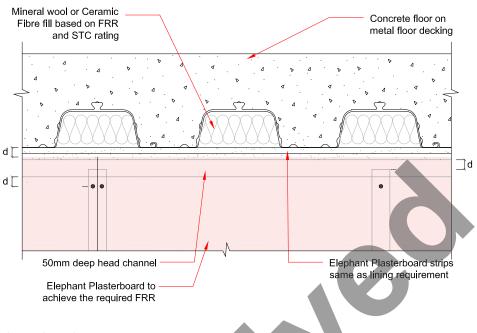
Intersection Roof Detail

(with plasterboard running perpendicular to timber rafters/roof battens)

Composite Floor Deflection Head Details

EFS-251

Wall Perpendicular to Profile Junction



d = Deflection

Note: If Plasterboard is cantilevered 75mm or more past the top screw then wall lining must be double layer

NOTE: Maximum 60 mins Fire system only. For higher fire rating requirements, contact Elephant Plasterboard at 0800 353 742

Wall to Profile Junction Bolt the deflection head to underside of floor. Refer to engineer's bolt size, length & spacing Mineral wool or Ceramic fibre fill based on FRR and STC rating. Concrete floor on Glass wool insulation can be metal floor decking used for a contained void Flexible Fire d ⇒ Min 6mm Retardant Sealant Expansion gap is the overlap greater of 15mm or (d) d [Steel plate of 0.55mm 50mm deep head channel Elephant Plasterboard strips same as lining requirement Elephant Plasterboard to achieve the required FRR Steel or Timber stud d = DeflectionNote: If Plasterboard is cantilevered 75mm or more past the top screw then wall lining must be double layer

NOTE: Maximum 60 mins Fire system only. For higher fire rating requirements, contact Elephant Plasterboard at 0800 353 742

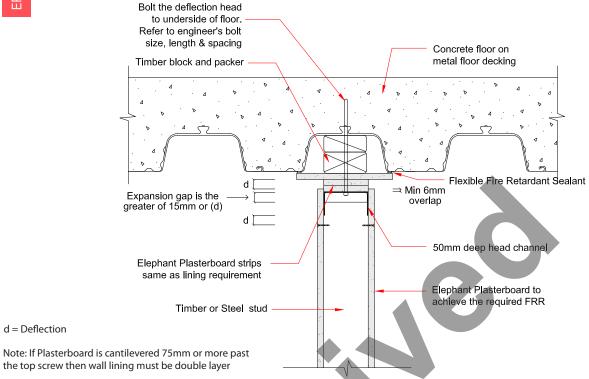


Version update: October 2022

Composite Floor Deflection Head Details

EFS-263

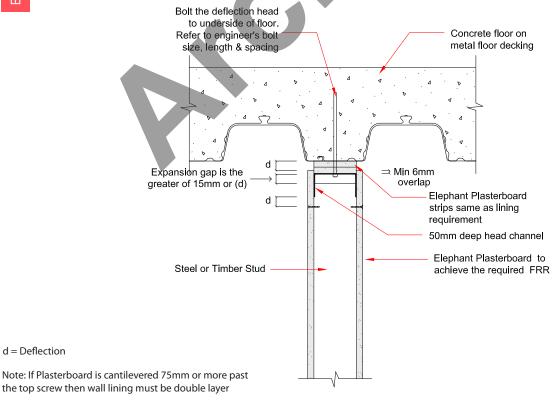
Wall to Profile Junction with Timber packer



NOTE: Maximum 60 mins Fire system only. For higher fire rating requirements, contact Elephant Plasterboard at 0800 353 742

FS-257

Wall to Profile Junction



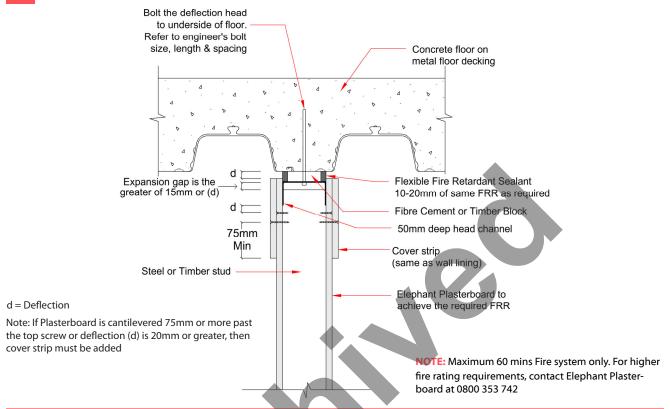
NOTE: Maximum 60 mins Fire system only. For higher fire rating requirements, contact Elephant Plasterboard at 0800 353 742



Composite Floor Deflection Head Details

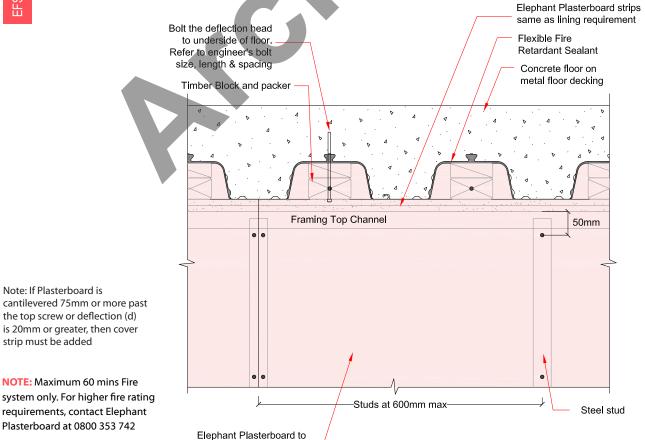
EFS-261

Wall to Profile Junction



S-256

Wall Perpendicular to Profile Junction - For Negligible Deflection





achieve the required FRR

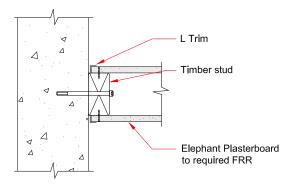
Rigid Junctions

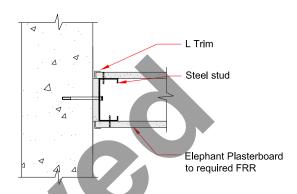
EFS-004

Timber Stud Drywall to Masonry

EFS-055

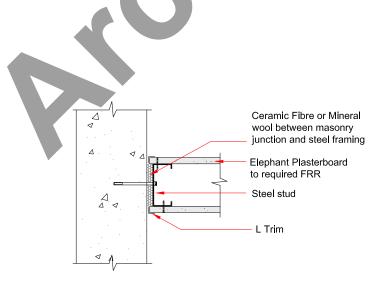
Steel Stud Drywall to Masonry





S-056

Steel Stud Drywall with FRR Wool Lining to Masonry



Control Joints

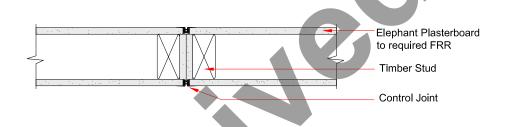
EFS-057

Steel Frame FRR Wall



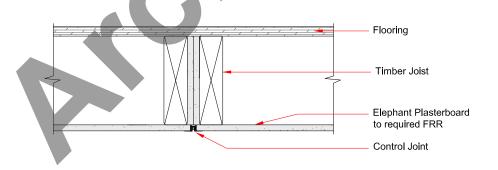
EFS-005

Timber Frame FRR Wall



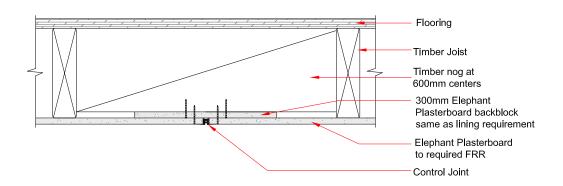
FS-006

FRR Floor Ceiling

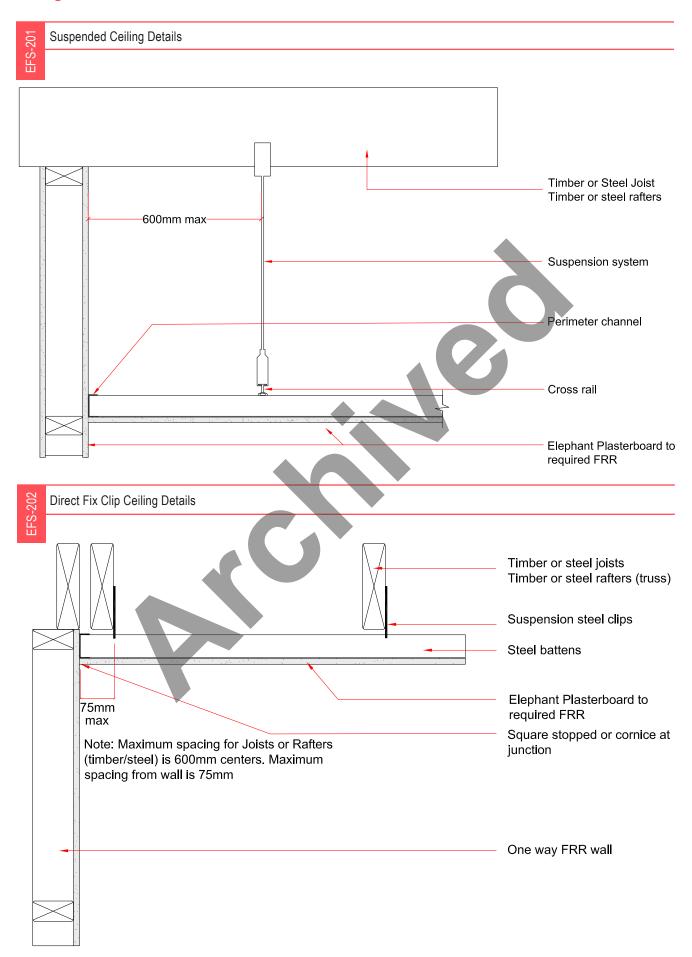


EFS-007

FRR Floor Ceiling



Ceiling Wall Junction Details

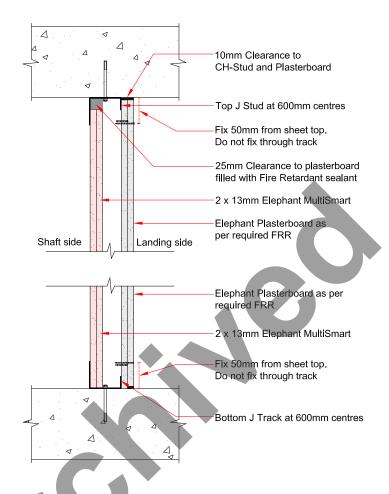


Shaftwall

-S-301

Shaftwall Head & Base Detail

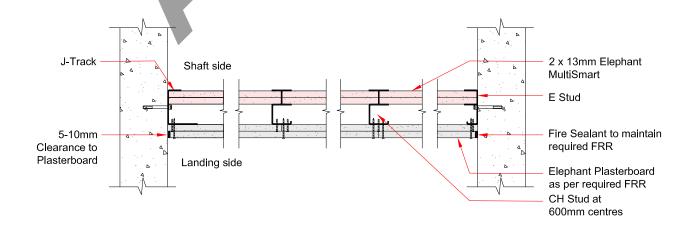
Elevation



3-307

Shaftwall Construction Detail

Plan View

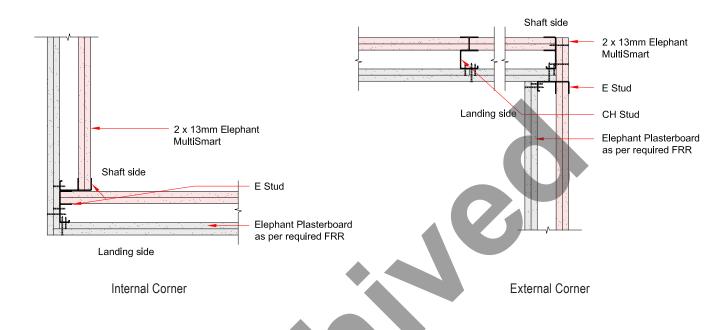


Shaftwall

EFS-305 EFS-306

Shaftwall Corner Junctions

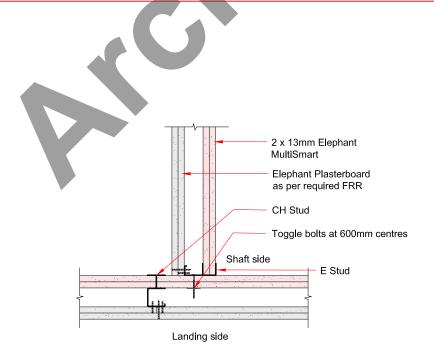
Plan View



-307

Intersecting Shaftwall Junction

Plan View



Boundary Wall

Elephant Fire Rated Plasterboard systems may be used for boundary wall (FRR). The boundary wall can be either timber or steel. The definition of a boundary wall is a wall which is 1.0m or less to a delineated boundary refer to NZBC C3.6, C3.7. NZBC Clause C3.3 states that "buildings must be designed and constructed so that there is a low probability of fire spread to other property vertically or horizontally across a relevant boundary." NZBC clause 3.4 "Performance and NZBC B1.3.3.i,b and 2.2.4 (b) (iii) "a uniformly distributed horizontal face load of 0.5 kPa in any direction." In other words to put it in simple terms the boundary wall needs fire ratings on both sides of the wall (two way system) the wall must stand so that it won't fall into a neighbouring property or boundary, fire service personnel will not be endangered by the wall collapsing for the required specified (FRR).

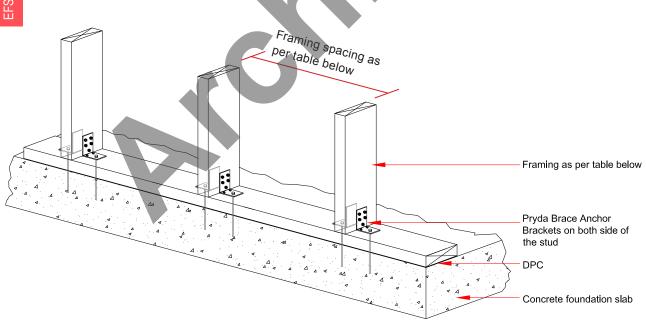
The architect or designer must ensure that the wall has enough structural stability for the required (FRR) in an event of a fire by taking into account the provisions of NZBC clause B1, it may be required that a structural engineer gives guidance.

All timber framing either on timber or concrete floor to the boundary wall to be as per the latest edition of NZS 3604. A boundary wall exterior will require a (FRR) cladding. Limitations of this manual are to NZS 3604 and NASH, for taller buildings (greater than two stores) a structural or fire engineer may need to evaluate the building.

Refer to this manual for exact fixings and layer combinations.







Note:

This detail is only indicative, confirmation will be required by a structural engineer for stability NZBC B1 by designer. Elephant plasterboard (NZ) Ltd accepts no liability if not verified by an engineer

| Hold Down brackets | Pryda Brace Anchor to both sides of Stud | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Nog Spacing (mm) | 800 | 800 | 800 | | | | |
| Stud Spacing max (mm) | 400 | 600 | 400 | | | | |
| Bottom Plate (mm) | 90 x 45 | 140 x 45 | 140 x 45 | | | | |
| Wall Height max (mm) | 2400 | 3000 | 3700 | | | | |



Boundary Wall Detail

EFS-310 **Boundary Wall Cross Section** Elephant Plasterboard of required FRR extending to underside of the roof to close the cavity Fire rating required under soffit Any External cladding in accordance with NZBC C/VM1 or C/AS documents Elephant two way fire rated plasteryboard to the required FRR Timber Framing of 140mm x 45mm with studs at 600mm centers Pryda brace anchors to each stud back to back **DPC Under Framing** Concrete Slab Foundation Ground clearances as per E2/AS1 and the product technical specification/installation manual Wall Height max (mm) 2400 3000 3700 90 x 45 140 x 45 Bottom Plate (mm) 140 x 45 400 400 Stud Spacing max (mm) 600 800 800 Nog Spacing (mm) 800 Hold Down brackets Pryda Brace Anchor to both sides of Stud

| Notes |
|-------|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |



Elephant Plasterboard Product Range

Product Weights and available Lengths

| THICK- NESS | ELEPHANT PLASTERBOARD PRODUCT RANGE | EDGE TYPE | WIDTH | WEIGHT | LENGTH | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--|--------------|-------|-----------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|------|
| mm | | | mm | Kg per m² | 2.4m | 2.7m | 3.0m | 3.3m | 3.6m | 4.2m | 4.8m | 6.0m |
| 10 | Standard | TE/TE | 1200 | 6.9 | ✓ | ✓ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | ✓ |
| 10 | Standard Horizontal | TE/SE | 1200 | 6.9 | ✓ | | ✓ | | √ | √ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 10 | Standard Horizontal - Wide | TE/SE | 1350 | 7.4 | | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 13 | Standard | TE/TE | 1200 | 8.9 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 10 | CeilingSmart | TE/TE | 1200 | 7.5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | √ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 10 | FireSmart | TE/TE | 1200 | 7.5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ . | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 13 | FireSmart (MultiSmart) | TE/TE | 1200 | 11.8 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | V | V | | | |
| 16 | FireSmart | TE/TE | 1200 | 14.2 | ✓ | ✓ | √ / | | | | | |
| 10 | MultiSmart | TE/TE | 1200 | 9.0 | ✓ | √ | \checkmark | | | | ✓ | |
| 10 | MultiSmart Horizontal | TE/SE | 1200 | 9.0 | | | | | | | ✓ | |
| 13 | MultiSmart | TE/TE | 1200 | 11.8 | V | V | 1 | \checkmark | ✓ | | | |
| 10 | AquaSmart | TE/TE | 1200 | 8.4 | ~ | V | 1 | | √ | | | |
| 10 | AquaSmart Horizontal | TE/SE | 1200 | 8.4 | ~ | | | | | | ✓ | |
| 13 | AquaSmart | TE/TE | 1200 | 11.5 | ✓ | V | ✓ | | √ | | | |

TE/TE = Tapered Both Edges

TE/SE = Tapered One Edge, Square the Other

Product Primary Functions*

| THICK- NESS | ELEPHANT PLASTERBOARD PRODUCT RANGE | EDGE TYPE | WIDTH | Horizontal Fixing | Span 600 Centres on Ceilings | ing | Fire Resistance | Noise Control | Impact Resistant | Water Resistant |
|----------------|--|--------------|-------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|
| mm | | | mm | Hori | Spar on C | Bracing | Fire | Nois | lmp | Wate |
| 10 | Standard | TE/TE | 1200 | | | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| 10 | Standard Horizontal | TE/SE | 1200 | ✓ | | ✓ | | | | |
| 10 | Standard Horizontal -Wide | TE/SE | 1350 | ✓ | | ✓ | | | | |
| 13 | Standard | TE/TE | 1200 | | ✓ | | ✓ | | | |
| 10 | CeilingSmart | TE/TE | 1200 | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| 10 | FireSmart | TE/TE | 1200 | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| 13 | FireSmart (MultiSmart) | TE/TE | 1200 | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 16 | FireSmart | TE/TE | 1200 | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 10 | MultiSmart | TE/TE | 1200 | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| 10 | MultiSmart Horizontal | TE/SE | 1200 | ✓ | | ✓ | | | | |
| 13 | MultiSmart | TE/TE | 1200 | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 10 | AquaSmart | TE/TE | 1200 | | | | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ |
| 10 | AquaSmart Horizontal | TE/SE | 1200 | ✓ | | | | | | ✓ |
| 13 | AquaSmart | TE/TE | 1200 | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ |

* The above table details the product's <u>Primary</u> functions.

Some products may perform more than the functions indicated

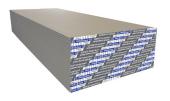


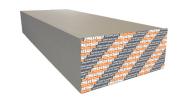
Elephant Plasterboard Product Range

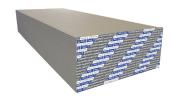
10mm Elephant Standard

10mm Elephant Horizontal **Standard**

13mm Elephant Standard



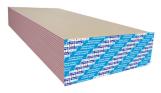


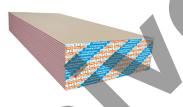


10mm Elephant MultiSmart

10mm Elephant Horizontal MultiSmart

13mm Elephant MultiSmart

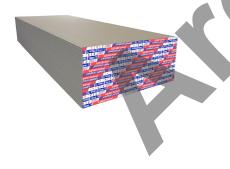






10mm Elephant FireSmart/CeilingSmart

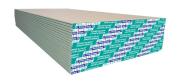
16mm Elephant FireSmart

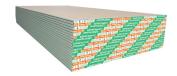




10mm Elephant AquaSmart

10mm Elephant Horizontal 13mm Elephant AquaSmart **AquaSmart**







| Notes |
|-------|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |



Elephant Plasterboard Fire Rated Systems Manual October 2019



Elephant Plasterboard (NZ) Limited

FOR MORE INFORMATION VISIT

www.elephantplasterboard.co.nz email info@elephantplasterboard.co.nz call 0800 ELEPHANT (353 742)

